

Facilities Lease Agreement

Between

Sacramento City Unified School District
And
ENTITY NAME - TBD

For the
Pacific Elementary School New Construction Project
SCUSD PROJECT #477

DSA Application #02-122832

Located at:
6201 41st Street, Sacramento, CA 95824

Documents Bound Herewith

AGREEMENT FORM

EXHIBIT A THE PROJECT
EXHIBIT B DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE
EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
EXHIBIT D GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS
EXHIBIT E INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT F GENERAL CONDITIONS COSTS
EXHIBIT G CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
EXHIBIT H PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES
EXHIBIT I PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT – Included as a separate file
EXHIBIT J WORKERS COMP AFFIDAVIT
ATTACHMENT 1 DVBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS OUTREACH REQUIREMENTS
ATTACHMENT 2 STANDARD FORMS FOR CONSTRUCTION – Included As A
Separate File
ATTACHMENT 3 SAMPLE SKILLED & TRAINED REPORTING FORM

Sacramento City Unified School District
Facilities Lease Agreement

Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS..... Page 4

ARTICLE 2. REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES... Page 6

ARTICLE 3. CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT..... Page 8

ARTICLE 4. AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERMINATION OF LEASE;
LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE PROJECT..... Page 11

ARTICLE 5. MAINTENANCE; TAXES; INSURANCE AND OTHER
MATTERS Page 17

ARTICLE 6. EMINENT DOMAIN; DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION..... Page 20

ARTICLE 7. ACCESS; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES..... Page 21

ARTICLE 8. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING; AMENDMENT..... Page 22

ARTICLE 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES; TERMINATION..... Page 22

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS..... Page 26

Sacramento City Unified School District - Facilities Lease Agreement

THIS FACILITIES LEASE (“Facilities Lease”), made as of **[Month Day, Year]** (“Effective Date”), is entered into by and between **[Entity Name]**, a California corporation, as sublessor (the “Entity”), and Sacramento City Unified School District, a school district duly organized and validly existing under the Constitution and laws of said State of California, as sub lessee (the “District”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for a project that will be constructed as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the “Project”), Pacific Elementary School New Construction including Sitework and New Building Construction located on the District’s property at Pacific Elementary School, 6201 41st Street, Sacramento, CA 95824.

WHEREAS, the District has issued a Request for Proposals for development of the Project and, upon receipt and review of the proposals has selected the Entity as submitting the best value proposal for the development of the Project;

WHEREAS, by way of a site lease dated **[Month Day, Year]** (the “Site Lease”) the District has leased to the Entity the real property described in Exhibit B for the construction of the Project (the “Site”);

WHEREAS, by way of this Facilities Lease, the Entity hereby leases the Site and the improvements back to the District;

WHEREAS, the District is authorized under Section 17406 of the Education Code of the State of California to lease the Site to the Entity and to have the Entity construct the Project on the Site and to lease back to the District the Site and the Project, and the District has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the Entity is authorized to sublease the Site as lessee and to construct the Project on the Site, and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the Governing Board of the District (the “Board”) has determined that it is in the best interests of the District and for the common benefit of the citizens residing in the District to construct the Project by leasing the Site to the Entity and by immediately entering into this Facilities Lease under which the District will sublease the Site and lease the Project from the Entity and make Lease Payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the payment schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C (the “Lease Payment Schedule”).

WHEREAS, the parties have performed all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into this Facilities Lease in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the District and the Entity further acknowledge and agree that they have entered into the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease pursuant to Education Code section 17406 as the best available and most expeditious means for the District to satisfy its substantial need to construct the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS.

1.1 Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Facilities Lease, have the meanings herein specified. Additional definitions are included in Exhibit D, the General Construction Terms and Conditions.

1.1.1 "District" means the Sacramento City Unified School District, a school district duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California.

1.1.2 "District Representative" means the Superintendent of the District, or any other person authorized by the Board of Education of the District to act on behalf of the District under or with respect to this Facilities Lease. The person or persons so designated to act as District Representative(s) shall be authorized in writing with notice served to the Entity's Authorized Representative. The District shall provide such notice designating the District Representative within five (5) business days of providing the Notice to Proceed.

1.1.3 "DSA" means the State of California, Department of General Services, Division of the State Architect.

1.1.4 "Entity" means **[Developer/Contractor Company Name]**, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California duly licensed to do business in the State of California.

1.1.5 "Entity Representative" means the written, authorized representatives of the Entity, or any person authorized to act on behalf of the Entity under or with respect to this Facilities Lease as evidenced by a resolution conferring that representative with such authorization adopted by the Board of Directors of the Entity or as so designated by the President of the Entity. The Entity's initial representative is **[Name, Title]**.

1.1.6 “Event of Default by District” means one or more events as defined in Section 9.1 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.7 “Event of Default by the Entity” means one or more events as defined in Section 9.3 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.8 “Facilities Lease” means this Facilities Lease together with any duly authorized and executed amendment hereto.

1.1.9 “General Construction Terms and Conditions” shall mean the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto.

1.1.10 “Lease Payment” means any payment required to be made by the District pursuant to Section 4.4 of this Facilities Lease and as set forth in Exhibit C attached to this Facilities Lease.

1.1.11 “Lease Payment Schedule” shall mean the payment schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C, to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services.

1.1.12 “Permitted Encumbrances” means, as of any particular time: (i) liens for general and valorem taxes and assessments, if any, not then delinquent, or which the District may, pursuant to provisions of Section 5.3 hereof, permit to remain unpaid; (ii) the Site Lease; (iii) this Facilities Lease, (iv) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the date of this Facilities Lease; and (v) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions established following the date of recordation of this Facilities Lease and to which the Entity and the District consent in writing which will not impair or impede the operation of the Site.

1.1.13 “Plans and Specifications” means the construction plans and specifications prepared for the Project by **Lionakis** as approved by the DSA, Application No. **[to be added by Amendment]** and as further referenced in the General Construction Terms and Conditions, Exhibit D attached hereto.

1.1.14 “Preconstruction Services” means those services to be performed in Phase I of this Facilities Lease, as defined in greater detail in Exhibit H hereto.

1.1.15 “Project” or “Work” means the improvements and equipment to be constructed and installed by the Entity for the District’s **Pacific Elementary School New Construction Project** as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto, the General Construction Terms and Conditions (Exhibit D hereto), and the Plans and Specifications, and includes, unless the context requires otherwise, the Site. No Work for which Entity is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with

Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, and for which DSA approval is required, can be performed before receipt of the required DSA approval.

1.1.16 "Site" means that certain real property particularly described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

1.1.17 "Site Lease" means the Site Lease dated as of **[Month, Day, Year]**, by and between the District and the Entity together with any duly authorized and executed amendments thereto under which the District leased the Site to the Entity.

1.1.18 "Term of this Facilities Lease" or "Term" means the time during which the District has the obligation to make the Lease Payments under this Facilities Lease, as provided for in Section 4.2 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.19 "Total Base Rent" (TBR) means that amount to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services which shall be set forth in Section 4.4.2 below and as otherwise provided for herein.

1.2 Exhibits. The following Exhibits are attached to and by reference incorporated and made a part of this Facilities Lease:

Exhibit A - THE PROJECT: The description of the Project.

Exhibit B – THE SITE: The description of the real property constituting the Site.

Exhibit C - LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE: The schedule of Lease Payments to be paid by the District hereunder, to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services.

Exhibit D - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The general terms and conditions for the construction of the Project.

Exhibit E – INSURANCE: The insurance requirements for the Project.

Exhibit F – GENERAL CONDITION COSTS

Exhibit G – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, to be developed by Entity during Preconstruction Services.

Exhibit H – PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Exhibit I –SCUSD PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT

Exhibit J – WORKERS COMP AFFIDAVIT

Attachment 1 – DVBE GOOD FAITH OUTREACH EFFORT REQUIREMENTS

Attachment 2 – STANDARD FORMS FOR CONSTRUCTION

Attachment 3 - SAMPLE SKILLED & TRAINED REPORTING FORM

ARTICLE 2. REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES.

2.1 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the District. The District represents, covenants and warrants to the Entity as follows:

2.1.1 Due Organization and Existence. The District is a school district, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California.

2.1.2 Authorization. The District has the full power and authority to enter into, to execute and to deliver this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and to perform all of its duties and obligations hereunder, and has duly authorized the execution of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease. The representatives of District executing this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease are fully authorized to execute the same.

2.1.3 No Violations. Neither the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease nor of the Site Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach or default (with due notice or the passage of time, or both) under the organizational instruments of the District or any applicable law or administrative rule or regulation, or any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the District is now a party or by which the District is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District, or upon the Site, except Permitted Encumbrances.

2.1.4 No Litigation. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened action or proceeding before any court or administrative agency which will materially adversely affect the ability of the District to perform its obligations under this Facilities Lease.

2.2 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Entity. The Entity represents, covenants and warrants to District as follows:

2.2.1 Due Organization and Existence. The Entity is a California corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California; duly authorized

and licensed to do business in the State of California; has the power to enter into this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease; is possessed of full power to own, rent and hold real and personal property, and to lease and sell the same; has duly authorized the execution and delivery of all of the aforesaid agreements; and is empowered and fully capable of undertaking the development and construction of the Project as described herein and in the documents referred to herein.

2.2.2 Authorization. The Entity has the full power and authority to enter into, to execute and to deliver this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and to perform all of its duties and obligations hereunder, and has duly authorized the execution of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease.

2.2.3 No Violations. Neither the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Entity is now a party or by which the Entity is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Entity or the Site, except the Permitted Encumbrances.

2.2.4 No Litigation. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Entity, threatened action or proceeding before any court or administrative agency which will materially adversely affect the ability of the Entity to perform its obligations under this Facilities Lease.

2.2.5 No Encumbrances. The Entity shall not pledge the Lease Payments or other amounts derived from the Site and from its other rights under this Facilities Lease, and shall not mortgage or encumber the Site, except as allowed under the provisions of the Facilities Lease and/or the Site Lease to finance construction of the Project.

2.2.6 Continued Existence. For up to six months following the term of this Lease, the Entity shall not voluntarily commence any act intended to dissolve or terminate the legal existence of the Entity, provided District is not in uncured default under this Facilities Lease. The Entity shall give District sixty (60) days written notice prior to dissolving or terminating the legal existence of the Entity within two (2) years of the expiration of this Lease.

2.2.7 No Assignments. Except as provided herein or otherwise with the District's advance written consent, the Entity will not assign this Facilities Lease, its right to receive Lease Payments and prepayments from the District, or its duties and obligations hereunder to any other person, firm or corporation. If assignment of rents is necessary to finance construction of the Project, the parties shall reasonably cooperate to facilitate such assignment. No assignment shall impair or violate the representations, covenants and warranties contained in this Section 2.2. This Lease may be assigned to

an affiliate of the Entity provided that the representations, covenants and warranties in this Section 2.2 are not impaired or violated. Contracting or subcontracting with licensed contractors is not an assignment.

ARTICLE 3. PROJECT PHASES.

3.1 Preconstruction Services. Upon execution of this Facilities Lease, Entity shall commence performance of Preconstruction Services, as defined in and governed by Exhibit H hereto. Although the District anticipates authorizing Entity to proceed with the construction services following completion of Preconstruction Services, performance of Preconstruction Services shall not entitle Entity to perform any construction services.

3.2 Construction of the Project and Post-Construction Lease. Following approval of the TBR and Lease Payment Schedule by the Board, if the District elects to proceed with construction hereunder, then the District shall issue to Entity a Notice to Proceed. Entity may not perform any construction work prior to issuance of that Notice to Proceed, and the District shall make no payment for construction services unless it issues a Notice to Proceed applicable to those services.

3.2.1 Site Conditions and Pre-Construction Review. The Entity acknowledges that the Entity has visually investigated the Site and reviewed all reports for the Site provided to Entity by the District, has satisfied itself as to all issues related to site conditions that are discoverable through diligent observation by an experienced construction professional and has included all such issues in the Total Base Rent. The Entity further acknowledges that, prior to the start of construction, the Entity has reviewed the Plans and Specifications, geotechnical report and pointed out any design errors or omissions that are reasonably observable by an experienced construction professional and will have determined that, prior to commencement of construction, the Plans and Specifications are adequate for the Project's construction. The Entity specifically acknowledges that its Preconstruction Services include review of the BIM model provided by the District and that, prior to the start of construction, the Entity will perform all review using that BIM model reasonably necessary to identify conflicts prior to the start of construction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand that the Entity is not required to conduct an architectural or engineering or code compliance review of the Plans and Specifications.

3.2.2 Construction of Project. The Entity, in conjunction with the District, agrees to cause the Project to be developed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the terms hereof, the General Construction Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit D, the Plans and Specifications and those things reasonably inferable from the aforementioned documents as being within the scope of the Project and necessary to produce the stated result even though no mention is made thereof. The Entity, in conjunction with the District, further agrees that it will cause the development, construction, and installation of the Project to be diligently performed. The parties may approve additional changes in the Plans and Specifications for the Project as provided in Exhibit D.

3.2.3 Time of Completion. Following execution of this Facilities Lease and receipt of the Notice to Proceed with the construction, the Entity shall proceed with the construction of the Project with due diligence. Construction of the entire Project shall be fully complete no later than the date stated in the Notice to Proceed, together with such additional time as may be provided by amendment (change order) pursuant to the General Construction Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit D. Included in this time to complete is an allowance of up to **to be added by Amendment** weather days of excusable weather delays. "Completion" means completion of all contract work, including punch list items and final cleaning completed, so that the entire Project can be occupied for its intended purpose. If the District requires occupancy of any portion of the Project before Completion has occurred, the District may exercise its right to early occupancy of the completed portions of the Project upon terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D. The Entity expressly acknowledges and agrees that the District's occupancy at any time shall not entitle the Entity to acceleration of any Lease Payment, including, without limitation, the Final Lease Payment. A timely completion of the Project requires timely response to questions and approvals. The process for responses to questions and approvals is set forth in Exhibit D.

3.2.4 Liquidated Damages. The Project is a critical component of ongoing educational services being provided by the District, which can be impacted if the Project is not timely completed. Therefore, if the Project is not completed within the time period set forth at Section 3.2.3 above, as such completion date may be revised from time to time by mutual agreement or may be extended in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D, it is understood that the District will suffer damage, and that it is impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damages. Therefore, it is agreed that if the Project is not substantially completed within the time period specified in Section 3.2.3 as such completion date may be extended in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D, the Entity shall pay to the District, as the sole and exclusive remedy for delay, as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum of **\$2,500.00 (Two Thousand Five Hundred and NO/100 Dollars)** for each calendar day of delay until the date that the Project is substantially complete (as defined in Exhibit D, section 1.41) and the District can take occupancy of the full Project for its intended use, and that both the Entity and the Entity's surety shall be liable for the total amount thereof. After the date by which the District can take occupancy of the full Project for its intended use, the District may withhold one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the reasonable value of any incomplete work as determined by the District's Representative, including, without limitation, any remaining contract work, punch list items, final completion and/or close-out documents. The District shall have the right to deduct the amount of liquidated damages and/or withholdings from any money due or to become due to the Entity.

3.2.5 Acceptance of the Project. When it believes the Project is fully complete, the Entity shall provide the District with a Certificate of Completion. The Project shall only be considered fully complete after the District accepts completion of the Project.

The District shall have no obligation to accept completion of the Project until the entire work has been completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including any amendments thereto, and Exhibit D hereto and approved for completion by the District in consultation with its representative, architect and inspector and all close-out documents and submissions required of the Entity have been provided to the District. The District shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay acceptance of the Project. If the District determines not to accept the Project following receipt of Certificate of Completion from the Entity, the District shall within ten (10) days provide the Entity, with a written statement indicating in adequate detail those deficiencies remaining and what measures are necessary in the reasonable opinion of the District to correct such deficiencies prior to acceptance by the District.

3.2.6 Notice of Completion. Within fifteen (15) days after the District accepts the Project as complete, the District shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder.

3.2.7 Compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6. Compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6 is required on this Project. Through the Request for Proposals/Requests for Qualifications, Entity has been prequalified for this Project pursuant to this statute. Mechanical contractors, electrical contractors and plumbing contractors also must be prequalified prior to submitting bids for the Project. Mechanical, electrical and plumbing contractors subject to these requirements are those with any of the following license classifications: C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 and C-46. In compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6, Entity shall work with the District and the District's consultants in prequalifying such subcontractors, using the District's standard on-line Prequalification Questionnaire and uniform rating system.

3.2.8 Compliance with Education Code section 17407.5. In accordance with Education Code section 17407.5, the District has entered into a Project Labor Agreement ("PLA") attached as **Exhibit I** hereto, that binds the Entity and all of its Subcontractors performing work on the Project to use a "skilled and trained workforce," as defined in Public Contract Code section 2601(d). The Entity hereby acknowledges that it is bound by the District's PLA and commits that every trade and specialty contract awarded will be subject to the requirements of the PLA, including with respect to use of a skilled and trained workforce as defined in Public Contract Code section 2601(d). To verify compliance, the District may require the Entity to provide regular and/or periodic reports verifying that the Entity and its subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements, including requiring confirmation of the percentage of work performed by journeypersons that are graduates of an approved apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation.

If any required report shows the required percentages of journeyperson graduates have not been met for the period of the report, then the District will require the Entity to provide an explanation as to why the percentages were not met and a plan to achieve

substantial compliance, with respect to the relevant apprenticeable occupation(s), by the end of the construction services.

If a subcontractor fails to provide the information to the Entity necessary for the Entity to verify compliance, the Entity shall notify the District. Repeated failure or refusal of a subcontractor to provide the required information demonstrating compliance may be grounds for substitution in accordance with Public Contract Code section 4107(a)(3) and/or (7) and/or grounds for the District to object to the continued use of that subcontractor. The Entity may draw upon the Construction Contingency Fund, but not the District Contingency, for any increased costs it incurs for replacing a subcontractor under this paragraph, but the Entity shall not be entitled to any increase of that contingency, any increase in the Total Base Rent, or any increase in the lease Term. The Entity shall comply with the requirements of paragraph 4.4.2.4.4 related to any such use of the Construction Contingency Fund.

Before making final payment in full to a subcontractor for Project work, the Entity shall obtain a declaration signed under penalty of perjury from the subcontractor that the subcontractor has met the skilled and trained workforce requirements.

ARTICLE 4. AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERMINATION OF LEASE; LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE PROJECT.

4.1 Lease of Project; No Merger. The District, by way of the Site Lease, has heretofore leased the Site to the Entity, and the Entity hereby leases Site and the Project to the District upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Facilities Lease. The leasing by the District to the Entity of the Site shall not affect or result in a merger of the District's interest pursuant to this Facilities Lease or its fee estate as lessor under the Site Lease, and the District shall continue to have and hold its fee interest in said Site throughout the term of this Facilities Lease. The Entity shall continue to have and hold a leasehold estate in the Site pursuant to the Site Lease through the term thereof and the term of this Facilities Lease. As to the Site Lease, this Facilities Lease shall be deemed to constitute a sublease.

4.2 Term of Facilities Lease. The Term of this Facilities Lease shall be **forty-four (44) months**, consisting of the total of the time a) to perform Preconstruction Services, estimated to require **six (6)**, b) **two (2) months** construction prep (No General Conditions) c) **twenty-four (24) months** to construct the Project, including punchlist and project acceptance, and c) the post-construction lease period of **twelve (12) consecutive months** following completion of the Project, subject to the right of the District to terminate earlier in accordance with this Facilities Lease. If the time to complete Preconstruction Services is extended or delayed, then the Term shall be extended a corresponding amount. If the time to complete construction of the Project is extended or delayed, then the Term shall be extended in a corresponding amount to allow for the full **twelve (12) month** post-construction lease period; the monthly lease payments for the post-construction period shall not change if the Term is extended,

except that, if the delay or extension is the result of a District-caused action or delay during construction, then the parties shall meet and confer in good faith regarding any additional financing costs. **The term shall commence on [Month, Day, Year] (the “Commencement Date”).**

4.3 Termination of Term. Notwithstanding Section 4.2, the Term of this Facilities Lease shall terminate upon the earliest of any of the following events:

4.3.1 An Event of Default by District and the Entity’s election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 9.2 hereof; or

4.3.2 An event of Default by the Entity and the District’s election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 9.4 hereof; or

4.3.3 The District’s election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 6.2 or Section 9.6 hereof; or

4.3.4 The District’s election not to proceed with construction services; or

4.3.5 The arrival of the last day of the Term of this Facilities Lease and payment of all Lease Payments hereunder; provided, however, that if on the scheduled date for expiration of this Facilities Lease the Lease Payments shall not have been fully paid by District, then the Term of this Facilities Lease and Site Lease shall be extended until the date upon which all such Lease Payments shall be fully paid, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District’s withhold of any portion of a Lease Payment as required by law or permitted in this Facilities Lease shall not prevent the expiration of the Term of this Facilities Lease.

4.4 Lease Payments.

4.4.1 Obligation to Pay. Subject to adoption of the Lease Payment Schedule upon determination of the TBR, issuance of a Notice to Proceed, and the provisions of Article 6 hereof, the District agrees to pay to the Entity, its successors and assigns, as rental for the use and occupancy of the Project, the Lease Payments commencing with the month in which the District issues the Notice to Proceed, in the amounts specified in the Lease Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C, plus any such approved allowances or contingencies and incorporated herein by reference. In partial consideration for the Facilities Lease and the reduced rent specified in the Site Lease, Entity agrees to abate lease payments from the Commencement Date through Phase I of the Project, unless otherwise specified in the Lease Payment Schedule approved by the District’s Board. Lease Payments shall be payable on the **last day of each calendar month, unless that date is a weekend or holiday, in which case the Lease Payment is due on the first business date thereafter.**

4.4.2 Total Base Rent. The TBR shall be the total sum paid by the District for the Project, excluding Preconstruction Services, in the form of Lease Payments under the terms of this Facilities Lease. The TBR for the Project shall not be exceeded except as specified under the provisions of this Article 4 and/or Exhibit D. The TBR for the lease of the Project is **[to be added by Amendment] Dollars (\$ TBD .00)** subject to the provisions of any Contingency Funds set forth in this Article 4.

4.4.2.1 The Entity shall prepare a detailed line item costing of the TBR, including the Entity's fee and any financing costs, and, once agreed to by the District, it shall be attached to the Lease Payment Schedule. However, in the event any of the costs included in the TBR (excluding the Entity's General Condition costs) are reduced subsequent to the District's approval, the savings shall be disclosed by the Entity to the District and shall be distributed to the District's Contingency. Entity's failure to disclose the savings shall be a material breach of this Agreement. All parties acknowledge that the Total Base Rent is based on the Plans and Specifications for the Project as approved or amended by DSA or as amended by mutual agreement of the Entity and the District.

4.4.2.2 The TBR will be subject to change only as described in Exhibit D, for change orders and/or any other changes directed by the District or for Compensable Time Extensions.

4.4.2.3 Because satisfactory completion of the Project and the District's rights under this Facilities Lease are essential to the District's educational services, rights of quiet enjoyment, and other rights of tenancy, in addition to any other rights the District enjoys under California law, the District may withhold from any Lease Payment sufficient amount (a maximum of 150%) as in its reasonable judgment may be necessary to cover:

- (1) Failure of the Entity to comply with its obligations under this Facilities Lease, including its exhibits;
- (2) Breaches or interferences by the Entity of the District's rights of quiet enjoyment and other rights of tenancy permitted under California law;
- (3) Failure of the Entity to give the District timely occupancy of the Site and/or the Project;

- (4) Payments which may be past due and payable for just claims against the Entity or any subcontractors for labor/materials furnished in and about the performance of work on the Project;
- (5) Defective work not remedied;
- (6) Completion of the Project if there exists a reasonable doubt that the Project can be completed for the balance of the unpaid Lease Payments;
- (7) Damage to another contractor;
- (8) Potential fees or penalties that may be due in connection with any failure to construct the Project in accordance with the terms of this Facilities Lease and the law.

Upon the Entity's removal of the condition upon which the withholding is based, the District shall promptly pay the withheld amount to the Entity.

4.4.2.4 The Total Base Rent includes:

4.4.2.4.1 Construction Contingency Fund in the amount of **[to be added by Amendment] dollars and no cents (\$ TBD .00)**, which, except as set forth herein, shall cover all additional or extra Costs of the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as a result of all conditions and events that do not entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Construction Contingency Fund may be used for costs associated with Entity, subcontractor or supplier's Excusable Delay (as allowed in Exhibit D, Article 14), lack of coordination or inefficiencies. Any additional work needed to achieve a complete, usable and functional Project consistent with the design intent of the District's Architect will be covered by the Construction Contingency Fund and will not be considered a material change in the scope of the work per Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Entity shall have no right to draw against this contingency without written approval of the District prior to its use.

4.4.2.4.2 Specific Allowances – **[to be added by amendment]**

4.4.2.4.3 District Contingency in the amount of **[to be added by Amendment] Dollars and no cents (\$ TBD .00)** which

shall cover additional or extra costs to the project that entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Entity shall have no right to draw against this contingency without written approval of the District prior to its use.

4.4.2.4.4 Allowances and Contingencies shall be used efficiently and expeditiously to minimize cost and delay to the project. Prior to commencing any work that would result in the utilization of one of the Contingencies or Allowances, the Entity shall give the District written notice of its intended use of said funds. The District shall have the right to object to any said use of funds provided notice of objection is given to the Entity within five business days of the entity's notice or within such shorter time as reasonably stated in that notice. In the event of disagreement about the use of any said funds, including without limitation, which funds may be used, the District may direct the Entity to proceed and direct the Entity which, if any, of the funds Entity may draw against. The Entity shall promptly comply with such directive and may submit a claim in accordance with Article 23 of Exhibit D. If the Entity commences the work without giving the District the required written notices and opportunity to object, the Entity shall, for all purposes, be deemed to have waived its rights to additional compensation for such work. The Entity shall provide the District with a monthly accounting of its use of any part of the Construction Contingency Fund and the Allowances. Pricing and record keeping for uses of any Contingency Fund or Allowance shall be in accordance with Article 15 of Exhibit D, the General Construction Terms and Conditions and shall be memorialized by a Contract Draw Authorization (CDA). Allowable payments of Contingency Funds or Allowances shall be reflected as increases to the Lease Payment(s) for the given month(s).

4.4.2.4.5 If paid to the Entity, any funds remaining in any Contingency or Allowance Fund shall be returned to the District within fifteen (15) days after the Notice of Completion is recorded. Otherwise, the funds not used and not paid to the Entity shall be deducted by written amendment from the Total Base Rent prior to the final Lease Payment.

4.4.3 Lease Payments to Constitute Current Expense of the District. The District and the Entity understand and intend that the obligation of the District to pay Lease Payments and other payments hereunder constitutes a current expense of the District and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the District in

contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the District, nor shall anything contained herein constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the District. Lease Payments due hereunder shall be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise made legally available for such purpose. This Facilities Lease shall not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due hereunder. Upon approval of the initial or any amended TBR, the District will appropriate sufficient funds from District funds from the District's current fiscal year and/or State funds to be received during the District's current fiscal year, and will segregate such funds in a separate account to be utilized solely for the Lease Payments. The Entity acknowledges that the District has not pledged the full faith and credit of the District, the State of California or any state agency or state department to the payment of Lease Payments or any other payments due hereunder. The covenants on the part of District contained in this Facilities Lease constitute duties imposed by law and it shall be the duty of each and every public official of the District to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the District to carry out and perform the covenants and agreements in this Facilities Lease agreed to be carried out and performed by the District in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

4.4.4 Optional Prepayment. The District may prepay the Lease Payments, in whole or in part, at any time, without penalty. The District shall give the Entity written notice of its intent to exercise its option and the date and amount of such prepayment not less than fifteen (15) days in advance of the date of the exercise.

4.5 Title. Pursuant to California Education Code section 17402, the District has the requisite legal interest in the Site. During the Term of this Facilities Lease, the District shall hold title to the Site. Upon payment by the District of all Lease Payments during the Term of this Facilities Lease as the same become due and payable, or if the Entity or the District exercises any option to terminate this Facilities Lease as set forth herein, all right, title and interest of the Entity, its assigns and successors in interest in and to the Project, including all additions which comprise fixtures, repairs, replacements or modifications thereof, shall be transferred to and vested in the District at the expiration of the Term or payment of the final Lease Payment or termination, whichever shall come first. Title shall be transferred to and vested in the District hereunder without the necessity for any further instrument or transfer, provided, however, that the Entity agrees to execute any instrument requested by District to memorialize such termination of this Facilities Lease and transfer title to the District.

4.6 Fair Rental Value. The Lease Payments coming due and payable during each month of the Term constitute the total rental for the Project and shall be paid by the District as set forth in Section 4.4 and the Lease Payment Schedule for and in consideration of the right to use and occupy the Project. The District and the Entity have agreed and determined that the total Lease Payments do not exceed the fair rental

value of the Project. In making such determination, consideration has been given to the obligations of the parties under the Facilities Lease and Site Lease, the uses and purposes which may be served by the Project, and the benefits there from which will accrue to the District and the general public.

4.7 Quiet Enjoyment. Excepting any interference resulting from the Entity's performance pursuant to the General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Plans and Specifications, during the Term of this Facilities Lease, the Entity shall provide the District with quiet use and enjoyment of the Site, and the District shall during such Term peaceably and quietly have and hold and enjoy the Site without suit, trouble or hindrance from the Entity, except as expressly set forth in this Facilities Lease. The Entity will, at the request of the District, join in any legal action in which the District asserts its right to such possession and enjoyment to the extent the Entity may lawfully do so, at the District's sole cost.

4.8 District's Right to do Other Improvements. Following completion of the Project, the District may have other improvements done at the facility and/or on the site unrelated to the Project and through its own forces and/or separately retained service providers. The District shall comply with all laws in connection with such improvements, be fully responsible for payment for all such improvements, and obtain or cause to be obtained all required insurances for such improvements. Further, the District's indemnity obligations owed to the Entity under Section 5.5.1 shall apply to claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising from such improvements.

4.9 Abatement of Rental in the Event of Substantial Interference With Use and Occupancy of the Project and the Site. The amount of Lease Payments for the Project and the Site shall be abated during any period of delay before District occupancy of the Project and the Site, which delay is due to an insured hazard under this Lease, such that there is substantial interference with the District's use and occupancy of the Project by the date of completion set forth in Section 3.2.3 hereof. Once the Project is restored to its status as of the date of the event which caused the delay and/or interference with the District's use and occupancy of the Project, the Lease Payments shall resume, with no reduction for any applicable insurance proceeds received by the Entity under this Section, and the Lease Payment Schedule and/or Lease Term shall be adjusted accordingly. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a waiver of the Entity's right to receive any Lease Payments otherwise due as of the initial date of the abatement or that may become due when the Lease Payments resume.

ARTICLE 5. MAINTENANCE; TAXES; INSURANCE AND OTHER MATTERS.

5.1 Maintenance. During the Preconstruction Services phase and then following delivery of possession of the Project by the Entity to District, or of any portion on which the District takes early occupancy, the repair, improvement, replacement and maintenance of the Project or portion thereof shall be at the sole cost and expense and

the sole responsibility of the District, subject to all warranties against defects in materials and workmanship provided in Exhibit D hereto.

5.2 Utilities. From the Notice to Proceed with construction services until completion of the Project by the Entity, the Entity shall pay all utility costs, including, but not limited to, temporary gas, temporary electricity, temporary water, temporary heat, temporary telephone, and refuse disposal as they specifically relate to the work the Entity is performing to complete the Project. During the Preconstruction Services phase and then following completion of the Project by the Entity, or of any portion on which the District takes early occupancy, the cost and expenses for all utility services associated with the District's use and occupancy of the completed portions shall be paid by District.

5.3 Taxes and Other Impositions.

5.3.1. Except to the extent that it is exempt from doing so, District shall pay, all ad valorem real property taxes, special taxes, possessory interest taxes, bonds and special lien assessments or other impositions of any kind with respect to the Project, the Site and the improvements thereon, charged to or imposed upon either the Entity or the District or their respective interests or estates in the Project. In the event any possessory interest tax is levied on the Entity, its successors and assigns, by virtue of this Facilities Lease, the Site Lease, or General Construction Terms and Conditions, District shall pay such possessory interest tax directly, if possible, or shall reimburse the Entity, its successors and assigns for the full amount thereof within thirty (30) days after presentation of proof of payment by the Entity. This section does not apply to any taxes of any kind for labor, equipment or material performed, purchased or used by the Entity, all of which remain the sole obligation of the Entity.

5.3.2. Entity shall pay all taxes charged against trade fixtures, furnishings, equipment or any other personal property belonging to Entity. Entity shall try to have personal property taxed separately from the Site. If any of Entity's personal property is taxed with the Site, project and/or improvements, Entity shall pay District the taxes for the personal property within fifteen (15) days after Lessee receives a written statement from District for such personal property taxes.

5.3.3 At its sole cost and expense, Entity shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work; pay all local, state, and federal taxes, except as otherwise expressly provided herein; and pay all benefits, insurance, taxes, and contributions for Social Security and Unemployment which are measured by wages, salaries, or other remunerations paid to Entity's employees. Upon the District's request, Entity shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the District that any or all of the foregoing obligations have been fulfilled.

5.4 Insurance. During the term of this Facilities Lease the Entity shall maintain all of the insurance coverages as set forth in the Site Lease and in Exhibit E hereto.

5.5 Indemnification.

5.5.1 The District shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Entity and its successors, assigns, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, members, agents and employees from and against any claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the District or its officers, agents, or employees, with respect to District's use, operation, repair, alteration and occupancy of the Site and/or the Project and the performance of District's obligations herein or arising from the presence of hazardous materials that predates the Site Lease.

5.5.2 The Entity shall indemnify, defend with counsel acceptable to the District and hold harmless District, its officers, officials, agents and employees from and against any and all third party claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Facilities Lease (including without limitation the Preconstruction Services, the General Construction Terms and Conditions, and the Plans and Specifications), including but not limited to, equitable relief, stop payment notice actions (but only when not caused by the District's failure to make payments in accordance with the Facilities Lease) or any acts or omissions, any wrongful act, or any negligent act or omission to act, whether active or passive, on the part of the Entity or any of its agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers; provided, further, without limiting the foregoing, that the indemnity is intended to apply to any wrongful acts, or any actively or passively negligent acts or omissions to act, committed jointly or concurrently by the Entity, the Entity's agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers.

5.5.2.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Entity's duty to defend shall extend, without limitation, to any suit or action founded upon any third party losses, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, or liability of every nature arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Facilities Lease, including its exhibits.

5.5.2.2 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations expressly extend to and include any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned as a result of damages to adjacent property caused by the conduct of the work for the Project by the Entity or any party for whom the Entity is liable.

5.5.2.3 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations expressly extend to and include any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or

liability occasioned as a result of the violation by the Entity, the Entity's agents, employees, or independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers of any provisions of federal, state or local law, including applicable administrative regulations.

5.5.2.4 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations also expressly extend to and include any claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned by injury to or death of any person, or any property damage to property owned by any person while on or about the Site or as a result of the work for the Project, whether such persons are on or about the Site by right or not, whenever the work is alleged to have been a contributing cause in any degree whatsoever.

5.5.2.5 Nothing contained in the foregoing indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Entity to indemnify the District in contravention of Section 2782 of the Civil Code for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the District, its agents, employees, or independent contractors.

5.5.2.6 In claims against any person or entity herein indemnified that are made by an employee of the Entity or an employee of any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers, a person indirectly employed by the Entity or by any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers, or anyone for whose acts the Entity or any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers may be liable, the defense and indemnification obligations herein shall not be limited by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Entity or the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers under workers' compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts.

5.5.2.7 The Entity's defense and indemnification obligations shall not be limited by any assertion or finding that the person or entity indemnified is liable by reason of a non-delegable duty.

5.5.2.8 Nothing contained in the foregoing defense and indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Entity to defend or indemnify the District to the extent the claims, damages, costs, expenses, judgments, fines, penalties or liabilities arise out of the actions or inaction of the Architect or its subconsultants, or any other person, firm or entity providing design or other professional services in connection with the Project.

5.5.2.9 Should the Entity be required to investigate or defend any third party claims or actions that are subsequently determined not to be the sole responsibility of the Entity, the District shall then reimburse the Entity its unrecovered out-of-pocket costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and any insurance deductibles, to the proportionate extent that the Entity is determined not to be responsible.

ARTICLE 6. EMINENT DOMAIN; DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION.

6.1 Eminent Domain.

6.1.1 Eminent Domain Takings. If all of the Project and the Site shall be taken permanently under the power of eminent domain, the Term of this Facilities Lease shall cease as of the day possession shall be so taken, provided that if the taking occurs prior to full completion of the Project, the Entity shall be entitled to the value of the construction completed, plus reasonable costs of termination, plus a pro rata share of overhead and profit, less any Lease Payments and other payments made prior to the taking. If less than all of the Project and the Site shall be taken permanently, or if all of the Project and the Site or any part thereof shall be taken temporarily, under the power of eminent domain: (1) this Facilities Lease shall continue in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by virtue of such taking and the parties waive the benefit of any law to the contrary, and (2) there shall be a partial abatement of Lease Payments as a result of the application of the net proceeds of any eminent domain award to the prepayment of the Lease Payments hereunder.

6.1.2 From Eminent Domain Award. The net proceeds of any eminent domain or condemnation shall be payable to the District.

6.2 Damage and Destruction. If the Site and/or the Project is totally or partially destroyed due to fire, acts of vandalism, flood, storm, earthquake, Acts of God, or other casualty beyond the control or responsibility of either party hereto, the Lease Payments shall abate, in accordance with Section 4.9, during the time that the Site and/or the Project, or a portion thereof, is unusable for District's intended use. The Entity and District agree that the obligation to repair or replace the Site shall be in accordance with the following provisions:

6.2.1 Escrow. Any proceeds payable to the Entity and District from all applicable insurance policies, other than rental interruption insurance, shall be immediately deposited in an escrow (the "Escrow").

6.2.2 Total Destruction. In the event that ninety percent (90%) or more of the Site and/or the Project is destroyed or damaged (a "Total Destruction") through no fault of the Entity, then District, at District's option, may elect to terminate this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and shall use the insurance proceeds to pay an amount to the Entity equal to the Lease Payments due as of the date of destruction and the value of all

work completed by the Entity, plus reasonable costs of termination, less any Lease Payments previously made. Any remaining insurance proceeds will be retained by District. In the alternative, District may elect to continue with the Facilities Lease in effect and have the Site and/or the Project rebuilt utilizing the insurance proceeds, which shall be exclusively used for that purpose. The Entity shall have no obligation to contribute funds for the rebuilding of the Site and/or the Project should the cost of rebuilding exceed the insurance proceeds. Anything less than a Total Destruction of the Site and/or the Project shall be deemed a "Partial Damage or Destruction."

6.2.3 Partial Damage or Destruction. In the event that the Site and/or the Project is partially damaged or destroyed before final completion, the Entity shall repair and/or have repaired the Site and/or the Project utilizing the proceeds from insurance which were deposited into the Escrow up to the amount of the Entity's actual costs for the repair or reconstruction, and District shall pay the Entity any excess amounts needed to pay the costs of repair or reconstruction. In the event the costs of repair or reconstruction do not exceed the amount held in the Escrow, the remaining funds shall be released to District. In the event that the Site and/or the Project is partially damaged or destroyed after final completion but before expiration of the Lease Term, the District shall repair or have repaired the Site and/or the Project utilizing the proceeds from insurance which were deposited into the Escrow. If District fails or refuses to repair or reconstruct as provided herein, then the Entity shall have the right to repair and restore the Site and/or the Project, in which case the Entity shall be entitled to a disbursement of the funds in the Escrow up to the amount of the Entity's actual costs for the repair or reconstruction, and District shall pay the Entity any excess amounts needed to pay the costs of repair or reconstruction. In the event the costs of repair or reconstruction do not exceed the amount held in the Escrow, the remaining funds shall be released to District.

6.2.4 Deductibles; Self Insurance. Where any loss is covered by insurance required by this Facilities Lease which contains provisions for any deductible amount, the Party contractually obligated to provide such insurance shall pay any such deductible amount or the amount of any self-insurance, except if loss is caused by the other party, or its other contractors, subcontractors or suppliers.

6.2.6 Personal Property. Any insurance proceeds payable to District for losses to personal property contents within the Site and/or the Project shall be for the exclusive use of District, and may be utilized in whatever manner District, in its sole discretion, may designate.

ARTICLE 7. ACCESS; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES.

7.1 By the Entity. The Entity shall have the right at all reasonable times, as further defined in Exhibit D, General Requirements, Section 01500 to enter upon the Site to

construct the Project pursuant to this Facilities Lease. Following the acceptance of the Project by District, the Entity may enter the Project at reasonable times with advance notice and arrangement with District for purposes of making any repairs required to be made by the Entity.

7.2 By District. The District shall have the right to enter upon the Site at reasonable times for whatever purpose the District chooses, providing that during construction, the District shall comply with all safety precautions required by the Entity.

7.3 Disclaimer of Warranties. The Entity acknowledges that under the terms of the Site Lease, the Entity is leasing the Site from the District in an “AS IS” condition. The Entity further acknowledges that the District makes no other warranties except as specifically set forth in the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease or in Exhibit D hereto. The Entity agrees that it or its authorized contractor shall provide to the District an express warranty in accordance with Article 22 of the General Construction Terms and Conditions, Exhibit D hereto, and the Entity shall assign or direct its authorized contractor to assign all rights under said warranty to the District. In addition, the Entity agrees to use its best efforts to assist the District in enforcing said warranty. In the event that assignment of the warranty is not effective or valid or the Entity’s authorized contractor fails to honor the warranty, the Entity shall indemnify and hold the District harmless.

ARTICLE 8. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING; AMENDMENT.

8.1 Assignment and Subleasing. Except as provided in Section 9.4, this Facilities Lease may not be assigned by the District. Any sublease by the District of this Facilities Lease shall be upon thirty (30) days’ written notice to the Entity and shall be subject to the following conditions: (1) this Facilities Lease and the obligation of the District to make Lease Payments hereunder shall remain obligations of the District; (2) the District shall, within thirty (30) days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Entity a true and complete copy of such sublease; and (3) no such sublease by the District shall cause the Project or the Site to be used for a purpose other than a governmental or proprietary function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California. The District shall indemnify the Entity for any violation of applicable Education Code sections, including but not limited to sections 17402 and 17406, that may arise as a result of such sublease. This Facilities Lease may be assigned or subleased by the Entity only to an entity or affiliate of the Entity, but the Entity shall not be released from any liability under the terms of this Lease.

8.2 Amendment of this Facilities Lease. The parties anticipate that this Facilities Lease will be amended, by written agreement of the parties, to reflect the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule following Preconstruction Services, and may be amended at other times to reflect modifications to its terms. Without the written agreement of the parties, neither party will alter or modify, or agree or consent to alter or modify this Facilities Lease.

ARTICLE 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES; TERMINATION.

9.1 Events of Default by the District. The following shall be “Events of Default” by the District under this Facilities Lease and the terms “Event of Default” and “Default” shall mean, whenever they are used in this Facilities Lease, any one or more of the following events:

9.1.1 Failure by the District to pay any Lease Payment required to be paid hereunder at the time specified herein, unless properly withheld pursuant to this Facilities Lease and/or the provisions found in Exhibit D.

9.1.2 Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement in this Facilities Lease on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in Section 9.1.1, for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to the District by the Entity; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Entity shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the District within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.

9.2 Remedies on Default by District. Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 9.1 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, it shall be lawful for the Entity to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to this Facilities Lease, including but not limited to the right to stop work and to extend the date of completion by the number of days the Project is delayed due to the Event of Default; provided, however, there shall be no right under any circumstances to accelerate the Lease Payments or otherwise declare any Lease Payments not then in default to be immediately due and payable. Each and every covenant hereof to be kept and performed by the District is expressly made a condition hereof and upon the breach thereof, the Entity may exercise any and all rights of entry and re-entry upon the Project and the Site, and also, at its option, with or without such entry, may terminate this Facilities Lease; provided, that no such termination shall be affected either by operation of law or acts of the parties hereto, except only in the manner herein expressly provided. In the event of such default and notwithstanding any re-entry by the Entity, the District shall, except as provided herein, continue to remain liable for the payment of the Lease Payments and/or damages for breach of this Facilities Lease and the performance of all conditions herein contained and, in any event such rent and/or damages shall be payable to the Entity at the time and in the manner as herein provided.

9.3 Event of Default by the Entity. The following shall be Events of Default by the Entity under this Facilities Lease and the terms “Event of Default” and “Default” shall mean, whenever they are used in this Facilities Lease, any one or more of the following events:

9.3.1 The Entity, or any member of the Entity, unreasonably refuses or fails to prosecute the work on the Project pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Facilities Lease, including Exhibits D and H, and/or the Plans and Specifications with such reasonable diligence as will accomplish its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or unreasonably fails to complete said work within such time.

9.3.2 Prior to completion of Project, the Entity should be adjudged a bankrupt, or file for bankruptcy or if it should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of its insolvency, unless these conditions are cured within thirty (30) days.

9.3.3 The Entity, or any member of the Entity, persistently disregards applicable laws as referenced in the General Construction Terms and Conditions (Exhibit D), or otherwise be in material violation of the General Construction Terms and Conditions.

9.4 Remedies on Default by the Entity.

9.4.1 If an Event of Default by the Entity remains uncured for a period of three (3) days for Preconstruction Services or thirty (30) days for construction services after District has given written notice specifying the failure and requesting that it be remedied, District may, in its sole discretion, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease, including all provisions and Exhibits hereto, and acquire not less than all of the Entity's interest in the labor, equipment and materials provided under this Facilities Lease in its "as is, where is" condition and pay the Entity the sums due under the terms of this Facilities Lease consistent with the actual work completed as it relates to the Preconstruction Services fee or Total Base Rent payments as adjusted by the terms of this Facilities Lease, less any Lease Payments and other payments already paid as of the date of termination.

In the event that the District exercises this option to terminate after an uncured Event of Default by the Entity during construction services, the parties shall meet and confer and review the accounts and records of the Entity to determine the actual costs incurred by the Entity for the work completed and acceptable to the Architect and the District to the date of termination ("Actual Costs"), including both paid and unpaid. The Actual Costs of the work completed shall include the cost of any materials or equipment ordered and paid for (including any deposits paid toward final costs) but which have not been shipped or are stored off-site and any contractual obligations incurred by the Entity that cannot be cancelled or terminated without penalty. In addition, the Actual Costs shall include any development or overhead fees that have been earned based on the actual work completed as of the date of termination prorated based on the total cost of the Project. Once the Actual Costs have been agreed to by the Parties, or otherwise determined, if the Actual Costs are greater than the Base Rent and other payments made by the District for the completed work, then the difference will be payable by the District. If the Actual Costs are less than the Base Rent paid by the District, the Entity

will pay the difference to the District. The District will assume any accounts payable and contractual obligations that cannot be cancelled or terminated for labor, materials or equipment ordered but not fully paid for by the Entity as of the date of termination. The Entity will cooperate with the District and assign any subcontracts with subcontractors or material providers to the District at the District's election. Upon payment as aforesaid and payment of all other amounts owed, the Entity shall deliver to the District all reasonably necessary documents in recordable form to terminate the Facilities Lease and the Site Lease and transfer title to the Project to the District. District may record all such documents as are necessary to accomplish such termination at the District's cost and expense and proceed to complete the Project in any manner deemed appropriate by the District. Any such payments required hereunder shall be paid within ten (10) days of the final determination of the amounts due.

9.4.2 Alternatively, the District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve upon the Entity and its surety written notice of default, declaring an Entity default, reserving the right to assign, and advising of the District's intention to require the Entity to assign the Entity's obligations under the Site Lease, the Facilities Lease, including Exhibit D hereto, and the Construction Documents as defined in Exhibit D hereto (the "Obligations") to a party as designated by the District due to Entity's default. Such notice shall contain the reasons for the default. Unless, within thirty (30) days after the service of such notice, such violation shall cease and satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof be made by the Entity, or in the event that Entity fails to cease such violation and make, in the District's sole discretion, satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof, upon written notice from District of assignment ("Notice of Assignment"), Entity shall not be entitled to receive any further payment, except as provided for in this Section 9.4.2, and the District shall have the absolute right to designate an assignment of the Obligations from the Entity to another party. The Entity and its surety hereby consent to such assignment.

9.4.2.1 In the event of service of a Notice of Assignment upon the Entity and its surety, the Entity's surety shall have the right to take over and complete the Project by giving the District written notice of such within fifteen (15) days after service upon it of the Notice of Assignment. If the surety fails to commence performance thereof within thirty (30) days from date of serving such notice, the District may require that the Entity and/or the surety assign the Obligations to a party designated by the District. The District may, without liability for doing so, take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, appliances, plants, and other property belonging to the Entity as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore.

9.4.2.2 If the unpaid balance of the Total Base Rent exceeds the expenses of finishing the work including compensation for additional managerial and administrative

services, such excess shall be paid to the Entity. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Entity shall pay the difference to District within sixty (60) days of recordation of the Notice of Completion for the Project. Any expense incurred by the District as herein provided, and damage incurred through the Entity's default shall be certified by the Architect.

9.4.2.3 The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to the District.

9.4.3 In the event it is determined that the District did not have cause to issue a Notice of Assignment under Section 9.4.2, the Entity shall only be entitled to receive compensation in accordance with Section 9.4.1.

9.5 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the parties is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Facilities Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the parties to exercise any remedy reserved to them in this Article 9, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article or by law.

9.6 Termination for Convenience. The District has the absolute right to terminate the Facilities Lease and the Site Lease without cause and for its convenience upon fourteen (14) days' written notice to the Entity. In the event of termination without cause during Preconstruction Services, the Entity shall be entitled to payment in an amount not to exceed the Preconstruction Services fee which shall be calculated as follows: (1) the percentage completion of items of preconstruction services by Entity as accepted by the District; plus (2) other reasonable costs actually incurred by Entity in connection with termination; provided, however, that in no event shall Entity be paid an amount which exceeds the Preconstruction Services fee for any item of Preconstruction Services. In the event of such termination without cause during construction services, the District shall pay the Entity the earned but unpaid actual costs, calculated in accordance with Section 9.4.1, plus ten percent (10%) of the remaining Entity fee for the Project. The Entity shall not be entitled to any further compensation.

If the Facilities Lease and Site Lease are terminated by the District for default, and it is later determined that the default termination was wrongful, such termination automatically shall be converted to and treated as a termination for convenience under this section, and Entity shall be entitled to receive only the amounts payable hereunder in compensation.

9.7 No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver. In the event any agreement contained in this Facilities Lease should be breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder.

9.8 Application of Proceeds. All amounts derived by the Entity as a result of an Event of Default hereunder, shall be applied to the Lease Payments in order of payment date.

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS.

10.1 Notices. Any notice to either party shall be in writing and given by delivering the same to such party in person, or by sending the same by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, with postage prepaid, or by delivering any notice by nationally recognized overnight delivery service (such as Federal Express) for next business day delivery, to the following addresses:

To the District: 5735 47th Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95824-4528
Attention: Chris Ralston

To the Entity: **Entity Name [TBD]**
Address
City, State Zip
Attention: _____

Any party may change its mailing address at any time by giving written notice of such change to the other parties in the manner provided therein. All notices under this Facilities Lease shall be deemed given, received, made or communicated on the date personal delivery is effected, or if mailed or sent by overnight delivery service, on the delivery date or attempted delivery date shown in the return receipt. No party shall refuse or evade delivery of any notice.

10.2 Binding Effect. This Facilities Lease shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon The Entity and the District and their respective successors, transferees and assigns.

10.3 Severability. In the event any provision of this Facilities Lease shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, unless elimination of such invalid provision materially alters the rights and obligations embodied in this Facilities Lease or the Site Lease.

10.4 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The Entity and the District agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the Site or the Project hereby leased or intended to be leased.

10.5 Execution in Counterparts. This Facilities Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

10.6 Applicable Law. This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

10.7 The Entity and District Representatives. Whenever under the provisions of this Facilities Lease the approval of the Entity or the District is required, or the Entity or the District is required to take some action at the request of the other, such approval or such request shall be given for the Entity by the Entity's Representative and for the District by the District's Representative, and any party hereto shall be authorized to rely upon any such approval or request.

10.8 Captions. The captions or headings in this Facilities Lease are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Facilities Lease.

10.9 Interpretation. It is agreed and acknowledged by District and the Entity that the provisions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits have been arrived at through negotiation, and that each of the parties has had a full and fair opportunity to revise portions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits and to have such provisions reviewed by legal counsel. Therefore, the normal rule of construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in construing or interpreting this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits.

10.10 Time. Time is of the essence of each and all of the terms and provisions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits.

10.11 Force Majeure. Except as otherwise provided herein, a party shall be excused from the performance of any obligation imposed in this Facilities Lease and the exhibits hereto for any period and to the extent that a party is prevented from performing such obligation, in whole or in part, as a result of delays caused by the other party or third parties, other than third parties under the control or supervision of the party hereto charged with the delay, a governmental agency or entity, an act of God, war, terrorism, civil disturbance, forces of nature, fire, flood, earthquake, strikes or lockouts, and such non performance will not be a default hereunder or a grounds for termination of this Facilities Lease.

10.12 Estoppel Certificates. Each party, within twenty (20) days after written notice from the other party, shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party in recordable form an estoppel certificate certifying that this Facilities Lease is: (i) unmodified and in full force and effect, or if there have been modifications, that the same is in full force and effect as modified and stating the modifications; (ii) the amount of the Lease Payments and any Additional Payments then owing but currently unpaid; and (iii) stating whether or not the other party is in default in the performance of any provision of this Facilities Lease, and if so, specifying each such default of which the party may have knowledge. Each party shall only be required to certify the foregoing information to the extent that such information is truthful and accurate.

10.13 Attorneys' Fees; Disputes. In the event that either party is required to institute legal proceedings to enforce this Lease, in whole or in part, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses. The parties further agree that any action of proceeding brought to enforce the terms and conditions of this Facilities Lease shall be maintained exclusively in Sacramento County, California.

10.14 Recitals Incorporated. The Recitals set forth at the beginning of this Facilities Lease are hereby incorporated into its terms and provisions by this reference.

Signatures on following page

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Facilities Lease to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers, to be effective as of the day and year first written above.

Sacramento City Unified School District,
A school district organized and existing under the laws
of the State of California

By: _____
Janea Marking, Chief Business & Operations Officer

Contract: [\$ _____, Contract amount] – Project #477

Entity:
[Entity Name]

Signature: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Business Address: _____

License Number: _____ Exp. Date: _____

DIR Registration #: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Federal Tax ID #: _____

EXHIBIT A

THE PROJECT

The name of the Project is **Pacific Elementary School New Construction Project** to be constructed at **6201 41st Street, Sacramento, CA 95824** consists of construction, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by **Lionakis**,

The Project shall include, but not be limited to, construction of the approximately 65,000 square feet replacement campus will be designed to accommodate approximately 650 students, grades PK through 6th. Four new buildings will include library, multi-purpose room, platform, kitchen/servery and administrative and support spaces. The construction type for all buildings is to be Type II-B with automated fire sprinkler system. Site work shall include demolition of the existing campus in its entirety, and new construction including new parking lots with solar panel shade canopies above, driveways with drop-off areas, playground and outdoor learning equipment, shade structures, hardscape and landscape.

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE

The Site leased is all of that area inside the (colored boundary) on the map shown below.



EXHIBIT C

LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE/TBR CALCULATION
BELOW ARE SAMPLES ONLY

[ACTUAL TO BE ADDED BY AMENDMENT]

SAMPLE			
Exhibit C CSI Breakdown			
Division	Description	Amount	Multipliers
1	General Requirements		
1.1	Temp Facilities		
2	Existing Conditions		
3	Concrete		
5	Metals		
12	Furnishings		
22	Plumbing		
23	HVAC		
26	Electrical		
27	Communications		
28	Electrical Safety & Security		
31	Earthwork		
32	Exterior Improvements		
33	Utilities		
DCC	Direct Costs of Construction	\$5,000,000	
	SUBTOTAL	\$5,000,000	DCC
	General Conditions \$35,000/month x 14 months	\$490,000	GCs
	SUBTOTAL	\$5,490,000	DCC+GCs
	Contractor Fee (O&P) - 3.25% (Does not account for contingencies or Finance Charge)	\$178,425	DCC + GCs x 3.25%
	Construction Contingency - 3%	\$150,000	DCC*3%
	Owner Contingency - 5%	\$343,021	(DCC+GCs+Fee)*5%
	SUBTOTAL	\$6,161,446	DCC+GCs+Fee+Cont
	Finance Rate - 0.99%	\$3,050	(DCC+GCs+Fee+Cont)*5%*0.99%
	TBR subtotal with Finance	\$6,164,496	
	Preconstruction Services	\$125,000	
	Bonds & Insurance 1.25%	\$78,581	DCC+GCs+Fee+Cont+Precon *1.25%
	TOTAL BASE RENT and PRECONSTRUCTION	\$6,368,077	

SAMPLE		
EXHIBIT C LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE		
A	B	C
Item No	Month	Lease Payment
PC	Preconstruction Services	\$ 125,000
1	May 2024 Lease Payment (incl B&I)	\$ 462,943
2	June 2024 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
3	July 2024 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
4	August 2024 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
5	September 2024 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
6	October 2024 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
7	November 2024 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
8	December 2024 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
9	January 2025 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
10	February 2025 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
11	March 2025 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
12	April 2025 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
13	May 2025 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
14	June 2025 Lease Payment	\$ 384,362
15	July 2025 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
16	August 2025 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
17	September 2025 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
18	October 2025 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
19	November 2025 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
20	December 2025 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
21	January 2026 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
22	February 2026 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
23	March 2026 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
24	April 2026 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
25	May 2026 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
26	June 2026 Post Construction Payment	\$ 24,200
	Total Lease Payments and Preconstruction	\$ 5,875,056
	Contingencies:	
	Contractor Contingency	\$ 150,000
	District Contingency	\$ 343,021
	Total Contingencies	\$ 493,021
	TOTAL BASE RENT and PRECONSTRUCTION	\$ 6,368,077

1
2
3
4
5
6

EXHIBIT C (Continued)

QUALIFICATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

[LLB developer to provide as part of their TBR & to be added by Amendment at time of TBR]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

EXHIBIT C (Continued)

EXCLUSIONS AND WORK NOT INCLUDED

[LLB developer to provide as part of their TBR & to be added by Amendment at time of TBR]

1 EXHIBIT C (Continued)

2 LIST OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

3 [DSA DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS INDEX TO BE ADDED BY AMENDMENT]

4
5
6
7
8 **NOTE: THIS SECTION SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO DSA 103; GEOTECHNICAL**
9 **REPORT(S); HAZARDOUS MATERIAL REPORT(S); DSA APPROVED ADDENUMS; OUTSIDE**
10 **AGENCY APPLICATIONS; APPROVED PHASING PLAN AS APPLICABLE TO PROJECT;**
11 **AND DOCUMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT. Verify Page Numbers**

12
13
14 [LLB developer to provide as part of their TBR & to be added by Amendment at time of TBR]

1 EXHIBIT D
2
3 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS
4

5 Table of Contents
6

7 Acknowledgements
8

9 <u>Article</u>	10 <u>Subject</u>	11 <u>Page</u>
12 1	13 Definitions and Principles of Interpretation	14 34
15 2	16 Construction Documents	17 45
18 3	19 Bonds	20 47
21 4	22 Permits, Licenses, Ordinances, and Regulations	23 48
24 5	25 Interpretation of Plans and Specifications	26 49
27 6	28 Subcontractors	29 52
30 7	31 State Requirements Regarding Wages, Hours, and Equal Opportunity	32 54
33 8	34 Supervision and Labor	35 60
36 9	37 Inspection and Testing	38 63
39 10	40 Protection of Workers, Public, and Property	41 67
42 11	43 Submittals, Substitutions and Materials	44 71
45 12	46 Lease Payments	47 77
48 13	49 Time of Work	50 79
51 14	52 Delays and Extensions of Time	53 84
54 15	55 Changes to the Work	56 87
57 16	58 Not Used	59 93
60 17	61 Rejection and Replacement of Work and Materials	62 94
63 18	64 Not Used	65 95
66 19	67 Preservation and Cleaning	68 96

1	20	Completion, Inspection, and Occupancy by District	97
2			
3	21	Project Closeout	99
4			
5	22	Guarantees	100
6			
7	23	Claims and Disputes	101
8			
9	24	Additional Provisions	106
10			
11		Division 1 – General Requirements	108
12			
13	01 31 00	Project Management Internet Communication Requirements	109
14			
15	01 31 19	Project Meetings & Procedures	110
16			
17	01 35 16	Alteration Project Procedures	111
18			
19	01 41 00	Additional Requirements for DSA-Reviewed Projects	115
20			
21	01 42 00	References	117
22			
23	01 45 00	Quality Control	124
24			
25	01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls	128
26			
27	01 71 23	Field Engineering & Survey Controls	131
28			
29	01 73 29	Cutting and Patching	132
30			
31	01 74 23	Final Cleaning	136
32			
33	01 91 13	General Commissioning Requirements to be amended for project specific	
34		requirements	139
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			

1 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

2
3
4 The Sacramento City Unified School District (the "District") and [Entity Name]. (the "Entity")
5 acknowledge the following as of the Effective Date of the Facilities Lease:
6

7 a. The District desires to have the Entity construct, at **Pacific Elementary School**, the
8 **Pacific Elementary School New Construction** located on the District's property, which is subject
9 to a Site Lease and a Facilities Lease between the District and the Entity; and
10

11 b. The District owns the Site; and
12

13 c. The District has entered into an agreement for architectural services with respect to
14 the design of the Project (the "Architectural Services Agreement"); and
15

16 d. To the extent required by law, construction documents for the Project, including Plans
17 and Specifications as defined in the Facilities Lease, will be submitted to the Division of State
18 Architect ("DSA") for approval; no work for which Entity is required to be licensed in accordance with
19 Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and
20 Professions Code and for which DSA approval is required may be performed before receipt of the
21 required DSA approval. Upon approval, those construction documents are incorporated herein by
22 this reference; and
23

24 e. Upon commencement of construction under the Plans and Specifications, the Entity
25 will have thoroughly investigated the site conditions and reviewed the applicable Plans and
26 Specifications to establish that there are no known problems with respect to the site conditions or
27 the Plans and Specifications and that Entity can and will construct the Project for the Total Base
28 Rent as set forth and defined in Article 4 of the Facilities Lease, and the Entity will not seek any
29 additional compensation whatsoever, including, without limitation, any requests based upon known
30 site conditions, unless otherwise provided in the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms
31 and Conditions and/or the Construction Documents as defined herein; and
32

33 f. The Entity is experienced in the construction of the type of facility desired by District
34 and will have all construction performed by firms with all necessary licenses and qualifications which
35 are required to build and deliver the Project.
36

1 ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

2
3 The definitions in the Facilities Lease have the same meanings where the terms are used herein.
4 Additionally, the following definitions and principles of interpretation also apply:

5
6 Section 1.01. Definitions and Principles of Interpretation.

7 Whenever the following terms, titles, or phrases are used in the Construction Documents, the intent
8 and meaning thereof shall be as defined in this article.

9
10 Section 1.02. Architect.

11 The “Architect” is the architectural firm engaged as an agent by the District to perform the services
12 set forth in the Construction Documents. The Architect is designated by the Board of Education as
13 the District’s agent to perform all functions delegated to the Architect by the Construction
14 Documents.

15
16 Section 1.03. Architect’s Instruction Bulletin.

17 “Architect’s Instruction Bulletins” are supplemental drawings or instructions, which may be issued as
18 necessary from time to time to make clear or define in greater detail the intent of the Plans and
19 Specifications. There may be a change in the Total Base Rent or Contract Time involved with the
20 work shown in the Bulletin.

21
22 Section 1.04. Board of Education

23 “Board of Education” shall mean the duly elected officials constituting the Board of Education of the
24 Sacramento City Unified School District.

25
26 Section 1.05. Change Order.

27 “Change Order” shall mean a written order to the Entity signed by the District and the Entity or
28 signed unilaterally by the District, issued after execution of the Facilities Lease, authorizing a
29 change in the Work and/or an adjustment in the Total Base Rent and/or the Contract Time. A
30 Change Order shall be memorialized as an “Amendment” to the Facilities Lease.

31
32 Section 1.06. Closeout Documents.

33 Documents as required to meet the requirements of final completion.

34
35 Section 1.07. Construction.

36 “Construction” means all labor and services necessary for the construction and delivery of the
37 Project, and all materials, equipment, tools, supplies and incidentals incorporated or to be
38 incorporated in such construction as described in the Facilities Lease and the Construction
39 Documents. Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, the Entity shall perform all Work and provide
40 and pay for all materials, labor, tools equipment and utilities, including, but not limited to, light, water
41 and power, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project pursuant to the
42 Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

43
44 Section 1.08. Construction Change Directive (“Directive”).

45 “Construction Change Directive”, or “Directive” shall mean a written order to the Entity, issued after
46 execution of the Facilities Lease, signed by the Owner or the District Representative directing a
47 change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or

1 Contract Time, or both, and which shall be used in the absence of total agreement with the Entity on
2 the terms of a Change Order or when time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to
3 implementation of the change.
4

5 Section 1.09. Contract Change Document (CCD).

6 A "Contract Change Document" or "CCD" shall mean the following documents, which may be
7 required to be submitted to DSA for approval prior to being implemented and incorporated into a
8 Change Order: Architect's Instruction Bulletins, Construction Change Directives, Interpretations,
9 RFI's or Substitutions. Any CCD including any change to the Plans and Specifications related to
10 Structure, Fire, Life and Safety and Accessibility must be accompanied by a DSA-stamped and
11 signed Form DSA-140 for a "Category A" change for which DSA approval is required or a "Category
12 B" change for which DSA approval is not required in the professional opinion of the Architect. The
13 Entity is not authorized to proceed with any work specified on a Form DSA-140 unless and until
14 approval is received from DSA and provided to the Entity.
15

16 Section 1.10. Construction Documents.

17 The "Construction Documents" shall include the Plans and Specifications including any addenda,
18 these General Construction Terms and Conditions, Change Orders, Interpretations, Directives,
19 Supplemental Drawings, the Entity's Guarantee Form, Architects Instruction Bulletins, the
20 Performance Bond and the Payment Bond, and other documents as defined in the Facilities Lease
21 to be prepared and/or assembled by Architect with input from Entity to define the Work to be
22 constructed as part of the Project.
23

24 Section 1.11. Construction Schedule.

25 The "Construction Schedule" is the schedule produced by the Entity for the construction of the
26 Project. See Article 13 for specific requirements.
27

28 Section 1.12. Contract Time.

29 "Contract Time" shall mean the period specified for completion of the Work, as set forth in the
30 Facilities Lease and adjusted by any Change Order issued pursuant to the Construction
31 Documents.
32

33 Section 1.13. Contract Documents.

34 The "Contract Documents" consist of the Lease Agreements, together with any exhibits, Drawings,
35 Specifications, Schedules, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Addenda issued prior to execution of
36 the Lease Agreements, other documents listed in the Lease Agreement, and Modifications issued
37 after execution of the Lease Agreement. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Lease
38 Agreements signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive (4) a
39 written order for a minor change in the Work issued by Architect or the District. The Contract
40 Documents do not include other documents such as bidding requirements (advertisement or
41 invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, or sample forms).
42

43 Section 1.14. Date of Completion.

44 The "Date of Completion" is the date certified by the District's Representative when construction of
45 the Work is 100% complete including acceptance by the Architect of all punch list corrections.
46

47 Section 1.15. Day.

1 Unless otherwise expressly defined, a “day” shall mean a calendar day of 24 hours, including each
2 and every day of the year.

3
4 Section 1.16. District’s Consultants

5 Those consultants retained by District identified in the Project Roster (or later added) who will assist
6 District in carrying out the Project.

7
8 Section 1.17. District Representative.

9 “District Representative” shall mean the District’s designated agent engaged to perform all functions
10 delegated to the District Representative by the Contract Documents. The District Representative
11 will be the Entity’s primary contact during Construction of the Project.

12
13 Section 1.18. Division of the State Architect (DSA).

14 “Division of the State Architect” is the California State agency responsible for checking construction
15 documents for compliance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, and monitoring compliance
16 on the construction site. The Division of the State Architect also approves inspectors on all public
17 school projects.

18
19 Section 1.19. Drawings

20 The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, showing the design, location and
21 dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and
22 diagrams. This information may be developed and stored in a 3D or 4D model of the Project.

23
24 Section 1.20. Entity

25 The Lease-Leaseback Entity hired to provide preconstruction services and is anticipated to build the
26 Project under a Facilities Lease per Education Code section 17406 et seq.

27
28 Section 1.21. Final Completion

29 Includes completion of all contract work, including punch list items and final cleaning completed and
30 all close-out documents, including as-builts and other documents required in the Facilities Lease.

31
32 Section 1.22. Interpretations.

33 “Interpretations” are all clarifications, additional instructions, and explanations issued by the
34 Architect pursuant to Article 5 hereof.

35
36 Section 1.23. Materials and Equipment.

37 “Materials” is a generic term, which shall include all building materials, articles, supplies, and
38 equipment delivered to the Project for incorporation into the Work. “Materials” includes everything
39 incorporated into the Work except labor, unless otherwise noted.

40
41 “Equipment” shall mean all pre-manufactured or partially pre-assembled products or components,
42 assembled or partially assembled before delivery to the Site.

43
44 Section 1.24. Notice to Proceed.

45 “Notice to Proceed” is the notice given to the Entity following approval of the Plans and
46 Specifications by DSA (if required) and approval of the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment
47 Schedule by the Board, which establishes the start of the construction of the Work and the time for

1 completion of the entire Work, and authorizes the Entity to begin construction.

2

3 Section 1.25. Office of Public School Construction (OPSC).

4 “Office of Public School Construction” is the California State agency responsible for apportionment,
5 disbursement and monitoring of state provided school district capital improvement funds.

6

7 Section 1.26. Product Data.

8 “Product Data” shall mean illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions,
9 brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Entity to illustrate a material, product or
10 system for some portion of the Work.

11

12 Section 1.27. Project

13 The total design and construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may
14 be the whole or a part and which may include construction by District or by separate contractors

15

16 Section 1.28. Project Evaluation Criteria

17 Benchmarks, metrics, or standards of evaluation developed by the District, Entity, and Architect and
18 used throughout the Project as a basis for evaluating and continuously improving Project
19 performance.

20

21 Section 1.29. Project Inspector.

22 The “Project Inspector” shall mean the person or persons employed or engaged as (an)
23 independent contractor(s) by the District to inspect the performance of the Work by the Entity for
24 compliance with the Construction Documents. The Project Inspector is hereby designated as an
25 agent of the District for such purpose and no other. The Project Inspector is supervised by, and
26 reports to, the Architect. The authority of the Project Inspector to monitor the work shall be strictly
27 limited to that authority specified herein and in Title 24, California Code of Regulations, and no
28 additional authority has been granted nor shall be inferred.

29

30 Section 1.30. Proposed Change Order/Work Order (PCO).

31 A “Proposed Change Order/Work Order” is the name given to a document issued by the Entity
32 proposing a change to the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total
33 Base Rent or Contract Time, or both. A PCO shall be used by the Entity to respond to a Request for
34 Proposal. A PCO is not effective to authorize the proposed change to the Work, to the Total Base
35 Rent or to the Contract Time unless it is accepted in writing by the District.

36

37 Section 1.31. Provide.

38 “Provide” shall mean to furnish, install, and connect complete and ready for use.

39

40 Section 1.32. Reference to Codes.

41 Unless otherwise noted, all references to statutes are to the laws of the State of California as
42 codified in the various specified codes.

43

44 Section 1.33. Request for Information (RFI).

45 “Request for Information”, or “RFI” is the name given to a document issued by the Entity seeking
46 clarification and/or additional information regarding an aspect of the Work. The response to the RFI

1 does not constitute authorization or direction to proceed with any changed or additional work.
2 Changed or additional work must be separately authorized by the Owner.
3

4 1. Should the Contractor require clarification or additional information of the Contract
5 Documents, and after the Contractor has consulted with the Project Inspector, the Contractor will
6 direct the request to the District Representative on a Request for Information (RFI) form. (See
7 appendix.)
8

9 2. Each RFI will be submitted to the District Representative un-numbered. The District
10 Representative will number each RFI sequentially and will maintain an RFI log. The Contractor shall
11 describe on the RFI the problem or clarification being requested. The description provided should be
12 complete and adequate to permit a written response without additional communications with the
13 Contractor. The Contractor shall attach any related information or correspondence that may have
14 been received from Subcontractors or vendors on the subject. In instances where the Contractor
15 believes there may be a conflict between elements of the plans and specifications, the Contractor
16 should identify the conflict and indicate the manner in which it interprets the Contract Documents.

17 3. The District Representative will review the request and take one or more of the following
18 steps:
19 a. Return the request to the Contractor for additional information.
20 b. Forward the request to the Architect for response, copying the Project Inspector.
21 c. Provide response and return to the Contractor with copies to the Architect and Project
22 Inspector.
23

24 4. The Architect or other appropriate party receiving the RFI, will attempt to provide a response
25 to the District Representative within seven (7) calendar days of receipt. The District Representative
26 will in turn review the response and forward it to the Contractor. Should the response to an RFI be
27 required by a specific critical date the Contractor shall indicate that date on the RFI.
28

29 5. If the Architect's review indicates a change or revision is necessary to the Contract
30 Documents, the Architect will prepare the appropriate drawings and/or specifications required to
31 define the change or revision and obtain DSA approval, if necessary. These documents will be
32 transmitted to the District Representative for review and incorporation into the Contract Documents.
33 The District Representative will transmit the revised documents to the Contractor.
34

35 6. If the Contractor believes the clarification or direction provided by the response to the RFI will
36 impact the cost or schedule of the Project, the Contractor shall provide prompt notification to the
37 District Representative, according to the General Conditions. After consultation with the Architect,
38 the District Representative may prepare a Request for Proposal, PCO/Work Order and/or Change
39 Order (see appendix) that shall be processed as outlined in the Change Order Procedure section of
40 the Manual.
41

42 Section 1.34. Request for Proposal (RFP).

43 A "Request for Proposal", or "RFP" is the name given to a document issued by the District
44 Representative requesting pricing information and/or an adjustment in Contract Time for a described
45 scope of Work. An RFP is not a Change Order, a Directive or a direction to proceed with the scope
46 of work described in the RFP. The Entity's response to the RFP shall be in the form of a Proposed
47 Change Order.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Section 1.35. Samples.

“Samples” shall mean physical examples, which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

Section 1.36. Shop Drawings.

“Shop Drawings” shall mean drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specifically prepared for the Work by the Entity or any Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

Section 1.37. Special Inspector.

The “Special Inspector” shall mean the person or persons employed or engaged as (an) independent contractor(s) by the District to inspect the performance of specific aspects of the work as required by Title 24, California Code of Regulations.

Section 1.38. Specifications

That portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, execution and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

Section 1.39. Subcontractor.

“Subcontractor” shall mean each person or firm who is required by law to be and who is licensed to and will perform work, labor, or render services to the Entity in or about the construction of the Work, or who, under subcontract to the Entity, fabricates and installs a portion of the Work. To the extent the term Subcontractor is referred to as if singular in number it shall include the plural and shall means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative the Subcontractor.

Section 1.40. Submittal.

“Submittal” shall include all product data, shop drawings, manufacturers’ installation instructions, samples, equal or substitution requests and all other submissions that the Entity is required to make to the District and/or Architect.

Section 1.41. Substantial Completion

The stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use, and only minor corrective Work remains to be performed, all required approvals, certificates of occupancy and other sign-off from any public agencies with jurisdiction have been obtained, (provided such approvals are not delayed as a result of causes unrelated to Entity's or its Subcontractors', Sub-subcontractors', or Suppliers' performance or failure to perform the Work or to satisfy its obligations under the Contract Documents) and Entity has cleaned up and removed all equipment, tools and other materials from the Work area. Entity shall secure and deliver to Owner written warranties and guaranties from its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and Suppliers bearing the date of Substantial Completion or some other date as may be agreed to by Owner and stating the period of warranty as required by the Contract Documents.

Section 1.42. Substitution.

“Substitution” shall mean a system, process, product or material similar in form or function and equal in quality and performance to that shown or specified. Note: Substitutions may be subject to

1 DSA approval prior to fabrication or use.

2

3 Section 1.43. Supply.

4 “Supply” shall mean to furnish only, complete and ready for installation, including shipping, delivery,
5 protection, and any assembly required prior to installation.

6

7 Section 1.44. Work.

8 The construction and services required from Entity by the Contract Documents, whether completed
9 or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to
10 be provided by Entity to fulfill its obligations to provide a complete, usable and functional Project
11 consistent with the design intent of the District’s Architect. The Work may constitute the whole or a
12 part of the Project.

13

14 Section 1.45. Work Plan

15 The resource-loaded Work Plan prepared by Entity (or any other party as requested by the District)
16 depicting the activities to be accomplished for the Project and the anticipated labor (and resulting
17 personnel costs), together with anticipated Reimbursable Expenses.

18

1 ARTICLE 2. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

2
3 Section 2.01. General Intent of Construction Documents.

4 It is the overriding intent of the Construction Documents that the work performed shall result in a
5 complete and operable project in satisfactory condition for occupancy, with all mechanical
6 equipment in functional operating condition and fit for the use for which it is intended, and which
7 complies in all respects with the Construction Documents. No extra compensation will be allowed
8 for anything omitted but fairly implied to be included in the Construction Documents.
9

10 Section 2.02. Labor and Materials.

11 Unless otherwise provided in the Construction Documents, the Entity shall provide and pay for all
12 labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, light, heat, utilities,
13 transportation and other facilities and services necessary for the execution and completion of the
14 Work in accordance with the Construction Documents, whether or not specifically described herein,
15 as long as same is reasonably inferable there from as being necessary to produce the intended
16 results, whether temporary or permanent, and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in
17 the Work.
18

19 Section 2.03. Complementary Feature of Various Parts of Construction Documents.

20 The Construction Documents, including the specifications and plans and drawings, are
21 complementary and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. In case
22 of conflict, large scale (detail) drawings shall govern over small-scale drawings, the Specifications
23 shall govern over the Plans except as noted below, and subsequent addenda, Interpretations, or
24 Change Orders shall govern over the original documents, unless a different order of precedence is
25 noted elsewhere in conjunction with a specific portion of the documents.
26

27 In case of conflict between the Plans and Specifications, the Plans shall govern in matters of
28 quantity, the Specifications in matters of quality. In case of conflict within the Plans involving
29 quantities or within the Specifications involving quality, the greater quantity and the higher quality
30 shall be provided.
31

32 Where on any drawing a portion of the Work is drawn out and the remainder is indicated in outline,
33 the drawn-out parts shall apply to all other like portions of the Work. Where ornament or other detail
34 is indicated as starting, such detail shall be continued throughout the courses or parts in which it
35 occurs and shall also apply to other similar parts in the Work, unless otherwise indicated.
36

37 Scale drawings, full-size details, and specifications are intended to be fully coordinated and to
38 agree. Where not specifically stated otherwise, all work and materials necessary for each unit of
39 construction, even though only briefly mentioned or indicated, shall be furnished and installed fully
40 and completely, including, but not limited to, the manufacturer's instructions and/or
41 recommendations.
42

43 Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a specified standard such as a
44 Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, a trade association standard, or other similar
45 standards, shall comply with the requirements in the latest approved revision thereof and any
46 amendments or supplements thereto in effect on the Effective Date, except as limited to type, class,
47 or grade, or modified in such reference. The standards referred to, except as modified in the

1 Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.
2

3 Section 2.04. Ownership and Use of Documents.

4 The Plans and Specifications prepared by the Architect are and shall remain the property of the
5 District.

6 Section 2.05. Written Notice.

7 Written notice may be accomplished by personal delivery, United States mail, overnight mail,
8 facsimile, e-mail (with confirmation of receipt), or any other form of commercially accepted
9 communication. The written notice shall become effective upon delivery. Delivery is complete when
10 the notice is hand delivered to Entity's home office, job-site office, or to Entity's superintendent; or
11 when the facsimile transmission is complete if completed by 5:00 p.m. on a business day, or
12 otherwise on the following business day; or when an e-mail return receipt is sent; or two business
13 days after mailing by U.S. mail; or upon actual delivery as evidenced by a delivery receipt.
14

15 Section 2.06. Not Used.
16

17 Section 2.07. Rights and Remedies.

18 The duties and obligations of the Entity imposed by the Construction Documents and the rights and
19 remedies of the parties available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties,
20 obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
21

22 The failure of the District, the District's Representative, the Project Inspector or the Architect to insist
23 in any one or more instances upon the strict performance of any one or more of the provisions of the
24 Construction Documents or to exercise any right herein contained or provided by law, shall not be
25 construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the performance of such provision or right(s) or of the
26 right to subsequently demand such strict performance or exercise such right(s) and the rights shall
27 continue unchanged and remain in full force and effect.
28
29
30

1 ARTICLE 3. BONDS

2
3 Section 3.01. Bonds: Time to Submit.

4 Within ten (10) days after receipt of a Notice to Proceed for Construction, the Entity shall furnish and
5 deliver to the District bonds as set forth below in Sections 3.03 and 3.04.
6

7 Section 3.02. Qualifications of Surety.

8 All bonds shall be duly executed by a responsible corporate surety listed in the current version of the
9 United States Department of the Treasury circular entitled "Companies Holding Certificates of
10 Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies,"
11 admitted by the State of California Department of Insurance to do business in the State of California
12 and acceptable to District.
13

14 Section 3.03. Performance Bond.

15 The Entity shall submit a faithful Performance Bond on the form provided by the District, conditioned
16 upon the faithful performance by the Entity of all requirements of the Facilities Lease and the
17 Construction Documents. The amount of the bond shall be in a sum no less than one hundred
18 percent (100%) of the Total Base Rent.
19

20 Section 3.04. Labor and Materials Payment Bond.

21 The Entity shall also submit a bond on the form provided by the District, which in all respects
22 complies with Civil Code sections 3247-3252, inclusive. This bond, hereinafter referred to as a
23 "Payment Bond," shall be in a sum no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Base
24 Rent.
25

26 Section 3.05. Additional Bonding Requirements.

27 All bonds submitted shall include the following:
28

- 29 1. Full name and address of the Entity, Surety, and District
- 30 2. Effective Date of the Facilities Lease
- 31 3. Total Base Rent
- 32 4. Project name and address
- 33 5. Signature of the Entity
- 34 6. Corporate Seal if Applicable
- 35 7. Signature of authorized Surety representative
- 36 8. Notarization of the Entity and Surety
- 37 9. Power of Attorney
- 38 10. Local contact for Surety, with name, phone number, and address to which legal notices may
39 be sent
40

1 ARTICLE 4. PERMITS, LICENSES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS

2
3 Section 4.01. Basic Standard.

4 The Entity shall conduct the Work so that all laws and ordinances for the protection of the public and
5 the workers shall be obeyed fully both by the Entity and by all Subcontractors on the Site.

6
7 The Entity shall comply with the requirements of the California State Licensing Board and have a
8 valid contractor's license, which is to be active and maintained in "Good Standing" throughout full
9 completion of the Project.

10
11 The Entity, and any used subcontractor shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5
12 prior to executing any contract or engaging in any work, whichever is earlier, that involves the
13 performance of any public work contract that is subject to the requirements of Division 2, Part 7,
14 Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code, and shall maintain current registration throughout the term
15 of this Contract.

16
17 Section 4.02. Permits.

18 The District shall pay all fees required by the Division of the State Architect, Department of General
19 Services, State of California. The District shall reimburse the Entity for specific construction permits
20 related exclusively to the project and/or project location that could include but are not limited to
21 encroachment permits, water usage permits, meter permits, fire alarm permits, elevator permits,
22 confined space and special work permits, storm water permits, erosion control permits and any
23 applicable State, County or City permits related to agency inspections, utility connection fees,
24 encroachment permits, utility service charges other than temporary utility charges unless otherwise
25 indicated, necessary for the completion of the Work. All other fees and permits shall be at the
26 expense of the Entity. Proper documentation of fee, permit, and utility service charges shall be
27 submitted to the District through the District's Representative. No mark-up shall be allowed the
28 Entity on these reimbursable charges.

29
30 The Entity shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of
31 any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work.

32
33 Except as provided above, the District shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements,
34 assessments and charges required for the Construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures
35 or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

36
37 Section 4.03. Compliance with Laws and Regulations.

38 The Entity shall keep itself fully informed of and shall observe and shall conduct its operations so as
39 to comply with, and shall cause any and all persons, firms, or corporations employed by it or under it
40 to observe and comply with all federal and state laws, and county or municipal ordinances,
41 regulations, orders, and decrees which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the
42 Work, or the materials used in the Work, or in any way affect the conduct of the Work.

43
44 All work shall be performed in accordance with the rules and regulations, latest Edition of Title 24,
45 Parts 1-5 and 9, California Code of Regulations, and Division of the State Architect, and a copy shall
46 be kept on the job at all times during construction.

1 ARTICLE 5. INTERPRETATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

2
3 Section 5.01. Sections of Plans and Specifications.

4 For convenience, the Plans and Specifications in the Construction Documents are arranged in
5 several sections, but this separation shall not be considered as the limits of the work required of any
6 separate trade. The terms and conditions of the work to be performed by any Subcontractor are
7 strictly between the Entity and the Subcontractor.
8

9 Section 5.02. Diagrammatic Drawings.

10 Drawings showing the locations of equipment, wiring, piping, etc., unless dimensioned, are
11 diagrammatic, and conditions will not always permit their installation in the exact location shown. In
12 such event, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative and obtain an Interpretation before
13 proceeding with the work in question. Unless there is a material increase in the Entity's scope of
14 Work, installation as specified in the Interpretation shall be without any additional compensation to
15 the Entity. Any work done after discovery of the issue, until authorization to proceed based on the
16 Interpretation provided will be done at the Entity's risk.
17

18 Section 5.03. Interpretation and Additional Instructions.

19 The goal of the preconstruction involvement of Entity and key Subcontractors is to maximize the
20 parties' understanding of the design requirements, including the design intent and all technical
21 requirements of the Project, prior to field construction. In particular, if provided for in
22 Preconstruction Services, the District expects Entity to have conducted extensive constructability
23 review using BIM models provided to Entity and to have resolved all potential conflicts that
24 reasonably could be identified in a thorough review prior to notice to proceed with construction. If the
25 parties have maximized this opportunity, then there will be little or no need for RFIs or clarifications
26 after construction is commenced.
27

28 To the extent that the need for clarification does arise, the party seeking clarification should first
29 raise the issue either in a face-to-face conversation or via telephone with the Architect. The initial
30 conversation shall describe the issue, identify the area affected, and request the clarification
31 needed. If the parties to that conversation resolve the issue in the course of that conversation, they
32 shall also agree on how the clarification shall be documented. If the parties to that conversation are
33 not able to resolve the issue in the course of that conversation, they shall agree on how the issue
34 will be resolved (who, will do what, by when) and shall agree which of them will notify the District
35 concerning the issue and the plan for resolution. It is the parties' goal that RFI's will only be issued
36 to document solutions, rather than raise questions that have not previously been the subject of a
37 conversation. To the extent that resolution of the issue may affect progress of the Work, the issue
38 shall be included in the schedule updates.
39

40 Should the Entity proceed with the work affected before receipt of instructions from the Architect,
41 and, in the case of a change to the Work, before authorization to proceed, it shall remove and
42 replace or adjust any work which is not in accordance therewith, and it shall be responsible for any
43 resultant damage, defect, or added cost, without an extension of the Contract Time.
44

45 Section 5.04. Architect's Instruction Bulletins and Drawings.

46 In addition to the drawings incorporated in the Construction Documents, the Architect may furnish
47 such supplemental drawings or instructions from time to time as may be necessary to make clear or

1 to define in greater detail the intent of the Plans and Specifications. In furnishing additional drawings
2 or instructions, the Architect shall have the authority to make minor changes in the Work, not
3 involving any extra cost, and not inconsistent with the overall design of the Project. Any Architect's
4 Instruction Bulletin including a change to the Plans and Specifications must be accompanied by a
5 Form DSA-140. If extra cost is known to be involved, and time permits, these instructions will be
6 accompanied by a RFP. The Entity shall have up to ten (10) days to respond to the RFP in the form
7 of a Proposed Change Order which shall be accompanied by the supplemental drawings or
8 instructions signed by the Entity. Upon approval of the PCO, the supplemental drawings or
9 instructions shall become a part of the Construction Documents; the Entity shall make its Work
10 conform to them. If time does not permit the processing of a Change Order, the supplemental
11 drawings or instructions will be accompanied by a Construction Change Directive.

12
13 Section 5.05. Notification of Disagreement Regarding Scope of Work.

14 When the Entity does not agree that work due to an Interpretation or supplemental drawing or
15 instruction is within the scope of the Construction Documents, the Entity shall nevertheless perform
16 such work without delay. Within seven (7) days after receipt of the Interpretation or instruction, the
17 Entity shall submit a Proposed Change Order to the District's Representative specifying in detail in
18 what particulars the construction requirements were exceeded and the change in cost resulting
19 therefrom. **Failure of the Entity to provide timely written notice waives the Entity's right to**
20 **claim that the Interpretation or Architect's Instruction Bulletin constitutes a change to the**
21 **Contract Documents.** The District's Representative shall then determine whether the work should
22 be covered by a contingency or allowance per Section 4.4.2.4 or an amendment to the Total Base
23 Rent is warranted. Change Orders shall be issued in accordance with Article 15 of these General
24 Construction Terms and Conditions. The time during which the request is pending shall not affect
25 the Contract Time.

26
27 Section 5.06. As-Built Drawings and Specifications.

28 The Entity shall maintain a hard copy or PDF master set of red line Drawings and Specifications at
29 the Site which shall be updated weekly to reflect current as-built conditions of the Work as the
30 Work progresses. The information to be recorded by the Entity will be determined by the Architect,
31 who will be responsible for preparing the final, reproducible as-built drawings based upon the
32 information submitted by the Entity. The Entity's as-built information shall be clear and legible, and
33 at a minimum, the following information shall be inserted and dimensioned on those Drawings and
34 Specifications, in RED, by the Entity: the exact horizontal and vertical location of all installations in
35 their finished condition, including all electrical, plumbing and mechanical installations; all changes
36 in construction, materials and installed equipment; posting of all issued addenda, Request for
37 Information (RFI) signed by the Architect and Architect's Instruction Bulletins with back-up to the
38 bid documents in all applicable locations along with adequate dimensional data, both horizontal
39 and vertical, to allow location of covered installations; the identification of each change authorized
40 by Directive, and the number of that Directive. The updated drawings and specifications shall be
41 available for review by the District Representative and the Inspector. If as-builts are marked up in
42 PDF format, the file shall be made available remotely in a manner acceptable to the District
43 Representative and Inspector.

44
45 Written confirmation from the District Representative that the as-builts have been properly
46 updated weekly shall be submitted with each pay application request, and the existence of such
47 properly updated as-builts shall be a condition precedent to payment. Failure to comply with the

1 preparation and submission of as-builts may result in the District withholding the current lease
2 payment.

3

4 As a condition to certification of final completion, the Entity shall provide signed and dated original
5 as-built drawings and specifications in a PDF color format, with a resolution of 600 DPI and each
6 plan sheet and specification section bookmarked by name, number or title, together with all
7 additional information requested by the Architect to enable the Architect to prepare a set of final,
8 reproducible as-built drawings and specifications. Timely submission of complete as-built
9 documents shall be a condition precedent to certification of final completion. Delays in the
10 submission of complete as-built documents may subject the Entity to liquidated damages.

11

1 ARTICLE 6. SUBCONTRACTORS

2
3 Section 6.01. Subcontracting.

4 The Entity shall give personal attention to the fulfillment of the Construction Documents and all Work
5 of the Project and shall control the Work.

6
7 If the Entity subcontracts any Work to be performed or materials to be supplied pursuant to this
8 Agreement, the Entity shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and/or omissions of
9 such subcontractor or supplier and of the persons either directly or indirectly employed or engaged
10 as subcontractors by such subcontractor or supplier as it is for its own acts and omissions.

11
12 The Entity shall bind every Subcontractor or supplier, and every subcontractor of a Subcontractor,
13 by the terms of the Construction Documents. Every subcontract at every level shall include and
14 incorporate Exhibit E, the insurance requirements.

15
16 The Entity shall be responsible to ensure that each of its Subcontractors has an active contractor's
17 license pertaining to its classification of work maintained in "good standing" from commencement of
18 the Subcontractor's work through final completion of the Project.

19
20 All Subcontractors shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 before performing any
21 public work contract that is subject to the requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the
22 California Labor Code, and shall maintain current registration throughout through final completion of
23 the Project.

24
25 The Entity shall not perform work on the Project with a Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform
26 work on public works project pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5, 1777.1, or 1777.7.

27
28 Section 6.02. Compliance with Project Labor Agreement.

29 The Entity must comply with requirements in the Project Labor Agreement ("PLA"), including without
30 limitation that the Entity and all subcontractors at every tier will use a skilled and trained workforce to
31 perform all work on the Project that falls within an apprenticeable occupation in the building and
32 construction trades.

33
34 Section 6.03. Disputes Between Subcontractors and/or the Entity.

35 If, through acts or neglect on the part of the Entity, including failure to supervise and control its
36 subcontractors or suppliers, any other contractor, subcontractor or supplier, or worker suffers loss or
37 damage, the Entity agrees to resolve any resulting dispute with such other contractor,
38 subcontractor, supplier, or worker by agreement, arbitration or litigation, if such other contractor,
39 subcontractor, or worker shall assert any claim against the District or any of its officers, agents, or
40 employees, on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained.

41
42 In the event of the receipt of any such claim, the District shall notify the Entity, who shall defend,
43 indemnify, and save harmless the District and all of its officers, agents, and employees against any
44 such claim, as provided in the Facilities Lease paragraph 5.5.2..

45
46 Section 6.04. Dealings with Subcontractors.

47 Nothing contained in the Construction Documents shall create any contractual relationship between

1 any Subcontractor or supplier and the District or any of its representatives, nor shall the Facilities
2 Lease or the Construction Documents be construed to be for the benefit of any Subcontractor or
3 supplier.

4
5 Section 6.05. Termination of Unsatisfactory Subcontractors.

6 When any portion of the Work that has been subcontracted by the Entity is not being prosecuted in
7 a satisfactory manner, or when materials supplied do not conform to the Construction Documents,
8 the District may direct the Entity to discharge the subcontractor or supplier.

9
10 Any Subcontractor or supplier that is discharged shall not again be employed on this Project.

11
12 Section 6.06. Payment of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

13 The Entity shall make all payments to Subcontractors and suppliers as expeditiously and timely as
14 possible, consistent with any applicable law so as to prevent any stop notices, liens or claims from
15 being filed against the District or the Site. Provided that the District has not withheld payments
16 contrary to the provisions of the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms and Conditions
17 or law, the Entity shall indemnify, defend and hold the District harmless from any claims or actions
18 which allege that any Subcontractor or supplier was not paid with respect to the Project, except for
19 claims resulting from dispute between District and Entity. Election to bond subcontractors and
20 include the cost of subcontractor bond in the TBR is Entity's with prior approval of the District.

21
22 Section 6.07. Subguard.

23 To the extent the Entity obtains subguard insurance and includes the premiums in the Total Base
24 Rent, the Entity shall refund to the District at the completion of the Project any savings in the
25 premiums.

26

1 ARTICLE 7. STATE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING WAGES, HOURS, AND EQUAL
2 OPPORTUNITY

3
4 Section 7.01. Prevailing Wage Rate; Notice.

5 As provided under Labor Code Sections 1726-1861, the Director of the Department of Industrial
6 Relations (DIR) of the State of California has determined the prevailing rate of wages in the locality
7 in which the work on the project is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker
8 needed to execute this Contract. The prevailing rates so determined are on file with the District, and
9 they are available for public inspection. They may also be obtained on the Internet at
10 http://www.dir.ca.gov/DIR/S&R/statistics_research.html. Those prevailing wage rates hereby are
11 incorporated in this agreement and made a part hereof.

12
13 The Entity shall obtain and post copies of these prevailing wage rates in a prominent place at the
14 job site, in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Industrial Relations.

15
16 The Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial
17 Relations. The Entity shall post on the jobsite a Notice containing the following language:

18
19 This public works project is subject to monitoring and investigative activities by
20 the Department of Industrial Relations (“DIR”), State of California. This Notice is
21 intended to provide information to all workers employed in the execution of the
22 contract for public work and to all contractors and other persons having access
23 to the job site to enable the DIR to ensure compliance with and enforcement of
24 prevailing wage laws on public works projects.

25
26 The prevailing wage laws require that all workers be paid at least the minimum
27 hourly wage as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for the
28 specific classification (or type of work) performed by workers on the project.
29 These rates are listed on a separate job site posting of minimum prevailing
30 rates required to be maintained by the public entity which awarded the public
31 works contract. Complaints concerning nonpayment of the required minimum
32 wage rates to workers on this project may be filed with the DIR at any office of
33 the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (“DLSE”).

34 Local Office Telephone Number: please refer to the DLSE website

35
36 Complaints should be filed in writing immediately upon discovery of any
37 violations of the prevailing wage laws due to the short period of time following
38 the completion of the Project that the DIR may take legal action against those
39 responsible.

40
41 Complaints should contain details about the violations alleged (for example,
42 wrong rate paid, not all hours paid, overtime rate not paid for hours worked in
43 excess of 8 per day or 40 per week, etc) as well as the name of the employer,
44 the public entity which awarded the public works contract, and the location and
45 name of the project.

46
47 For general information concerning the prevailing wage laws and how to file a

1 complaint concerning any violation of these prevailing wage laws, you may
2 contact any DLSE office. Complaint forms are also available at the DIR website
3 found at:
4 www.dir.ca.gov/dlse/PublicWorks.html.

5 Section 7.02. Payment of Prevailing Wage Rates.

6 Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1772, workers employed by contractors or subcontractors in the
7 execution of any contract for public work, including the Preconstruction Services, are deemed to be
8 employed upon public work as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720-1725. Therefore, the Entity
9 shall pay, and shall cause all subcontractors, whether under contract with the Entity or under
10 contract with any Subcontractor, to pay not less than the specified prevailing wage rates to all
11 workers employed in the execution of this Contract.

12
13 In accordance with Labor Code Section 1775, the Entity shall monitor the payment of the specified
14 general prevailing rate of per diem wages by subcontractors to employees by periodic review of the
15 certified payrolls of the subcontractors.

16
17 Section 7.03. Wage Rate for Crafts Not Listed.

18 The responsibility to check prevailing wage rates is the Entity's. Pursuant to Labor Code Section
19 1773, the Entity may file with the Director of DIR or the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards
20 Enforcement ("DLSE") a petition to review a determination of any rate or rates made by the Director
21 of DIR. The Entity may also petition the Director of DIR to make a determination for a particular
22 craft, classification or type of work not covered by a general determination. Pending the review or
23 determination, the wages may be assumed to be those in the applicable collective bargaining
24 agreement, but no adjustment in the Total Base Rent shall be made if such assumption is incorrect.

25
26 Section 7.04. Records of Hours Worked and Wages.

27 The Entity shall keep, and shall cause all subcontractors on the Project to keep, certified payroll
28 records of the hours and wages of all employees employed on the Project, and those records shall
29 be open at all times for inspection by the District and/or the Division of Labor Statistics and
30 Enforcement, in accordance with Sections 1776 and 1812 of the Labor Code. The certified payroll
31 records shall be submitted to DIR including all required information and including, at a minimum, the
32 following information: the name, address, social security number, work classification, dates of
33 payroll period, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per
34 diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the
35 Entity and/or each subcontractor in connection with the Work.

36
37 If the District requests copies of the certified payroll records, then the Entity and/or any
38 subcontractor must provide the requested records within ten (10) days of the request. In the event
39 that the Entity and/or any subcontractor fails to submit certified payroll records within ten (10)
40 calendar days of a request from the District for the records, then the Entity and/or the subcontractor
41 shall, as a penalty, forfeit one hundred dollars (\$100) per calendar day, per worker, until strict
42 compliance is effectuated. These penalties shall be withheld from lease payments then due and/or
43 to become due. The Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment due to the failure of a
44 subcontractor to comply with these requirements if the Entity can demonstrate that it has fully
45 complied with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776.

46
47 The Entity shall not carry on its payrolls any person not actually employed by the Entity, including

1 without limitation employees of any subcontractor. The Entity shall show on its payrolls all persons
2 actually employed by the Entity on the Project, in any capacity. The Entity shall cause all
3 subcontractors on the Project, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any
4 Subcontractor, to comply with this Section.

5
6 In accordance with Government Code Section 8546.7, or any amendments thereto, all books,
7 records, and files of the Entity, or any subcontractor connected with the performance of this
8 Contract, shall be subject to examination and audit by the Auditor General for a period of three (3)
9 years after final payment. The Entity shall preserve and cause all subcontractors to preserve such
10 books, records and files for the audit period.

11 Section 7.05. Additional Requirements for Labor Compliance.

12 The Entity shall comply with all applicable and current requirements of the DIR and the DLSE,
13 including without limitation the following additional requirements, and shall cause all subcontractors
14 on the Project, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any Subcontractor, to
15 comply. The records kept by the Contactor and all subcontractors of the hours and wages of all
16 employees employed on Project also shall be open at all times for inspection by the DIR and DLSE,
17 in accordance with Sections 1776 and 1812 of the Labor Code. Such records shall be furnished
18 electronically to the Labor Commissioner of the DIR monthly, unless more frequent submission is
19 required herein, and shall be furnished within 10 days of any separate request by the DIR or DLSE.
20 Payroll records shall be furnished in a format prescribed by the DIR and uploaded into the
21 electronic certified payroll reporting (eCPR) system.

22
23 On a random basis and at such other times as it deems appropriate, the DIR also may confirm the
24 accuracy of payroll reports, including by corroboration of information in payroll reports through
25 independent sources, including without limitation worker interviews, examination of any time and
26 pay records found within the definition of "Payroll Records" in section 16000 of Title 8 of the
27 California Code of Regulations, direct verification of "Employer Payments" (as defined at section
28 16000 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations) through third-party recipients of those
29 payments, or any other legal and reasonable method of corroboration. As part of its confirmation
30 process, the DIR may require the Entity and any of its subcontractors to furnish for inspection
31 itemized statements prepared in accordance with Labor Code Section 226. The DIR may conduct
32 random confirmation based on a recognized statistical sampling of the records submitted.

33
34 The DIR may conduct in-person inspection(s) at the site or sites at which the Work of the Project is
35 being performed ("On-Site Visits"). On-Site Visits may include visual inspection of required job site
36 notices, including but not limited to (1) the determination(s) of the Director of DIR of the prevailing
37 wage rate of per diem wages required to be posted at each job site in compliance with Labor Code
38 Section 1773.2; (2) the Notice of pay days and time and place of payment required by Labor Code
39 Section 207; and (3) any other notices prescribed by law. On-Site Visits may also include
40 inspections of records, inspections of the work site and observation of work activities, interviews of
41 workers and others involved with the Project, and any other activities deemed necessary by the DIR
42 to ensure compliance with prevailing wage requirements. Under Labor Code Section 90, the Labor
43 Commissioner and his deputies and agents shall have free access to any construction site or other
44 place of labor and may obtain any information or statistics pertaining to the lawful duties of the Labor
45 Commissioner, including but not limited to evidence of compliance with Labor Code Section 226
46 (itemized wage statements for employees) and other laws enforced by the Labor Commissioner.

47

1 In accordance with Section 16463 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations (“8 CCR Section
2 16463”), the District may, on its own or if required by the Labor Commissioner, withhold funds due
3 to the Entity when payroll records are delinquent or inadequate. The amount withheld shall be those
4 payments due or estimated to be due to the Entity or subcontractor whose payroll records are
5 delinquent or inadequate, plus any additional amount that the Labor Commissioner has reasonable
6 cause to believe may be needed to cover a back wage and penalty assessment against the Entity
7 or subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate. The Entity shall cease all
8 payments to a subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate until the Labor
9 Commissioner provides notice that the subcontractor has cured the delinquency or deficiency.
10 When payments are withheld under 8 CCR Section 16463, the Labor Commissioner will provide the
11 Entity and subcontractor, if applicable, with immediate written notice that includes all of the
12 following: (1) a statement that payments are being withheld due to delinquent or inadequate payroll
13 records, and that identifies what records are missing or states why records that have been
14 submitted are deemed inadequate; (2) specifies what amounts the District has been directed to
15 withhold; and (3) informs the Entity or subcontractor of the right to request an expedited hearing to
16 review the withholding of payments under Labor Code Section 1742, limited to the issue of whether
17 the records are delinquent or inadequate or the Labor Commissioner has exceeded his or her
18 authority under 8 CCR Section 16463. Where the violation is by a subcontractor, the Entity shall be
19 notified of the nature of the violation and reference shall be made to Entity’s rights to withhold or
20 recover payments from the subcontractor under Labor Code Section 1729. The withholdings under
21 8 CCR Section 16463 do not preclude assessment of penalties under Labor Code Section 1776(g)
22 for failure to timely comply with a written request for certified payroll records, as set forth below.

23
24 Section 7.06. Underpayment of Wages.

25 The Entity agrees that in the event of underpayment of wages to any employee on the Project,
26 whether by the Entity or any subcontractor on the Project, the District may retain from payments due
27 to the Entity, an amount sufficient to pay such worker the difference between the wages required to
28 be paid by the DIR, and the wages actually paid such worker for the total number of hours worked,
29 plus any penalties and forfeitures. The District may disburse such retention to such employees.

30
31 Section 7.07. Apprentices.

32 Attention is directed to the provisions of the PLA and Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the
33 Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by the Entity or any subcontractor.

34
35 The Entity and all subcontractors on the Project shall comply with the requirements of the PLA and
36 Sections 1777.5 and Section 1777.6 of the Labor Code in the employment of apprentices. Violation
37 of these requirements shall subject the Entity and/or subcontractor to the penalties set forth in
38 Section 1777.7 of the Labor Code and/or otherwise provided by law or Contract.

39
40 Information relative to apprentice standards, wage schedules, and other requirements may be
41 obtained from the Director of Industrial Relations, ex-officio the Administrator of Apprenticeship, San
42 Francisco, California, from the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or its branch offices, and/or on
43 the DLSR website at www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/PWD. Apprentices employed on the Project must at all
44 times work with or be under the direct supervision of a journeyman or journeymen.

45
46 Section 7.08. Penalties.

47 In accordance with Articles 2 and 3, Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, particularly

1 Sections 1775, 1776, 1777.7 and 1813, the Entity shall forfeit to District as a penalty the sum
2 specified below, over and above any retention or withholds otherwise authorized by the agreement,
3 as follows:
4

- 5 A. Up to two hundred dollars (\$200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker
6 paid less than the applicable prevailing wages for any work done by him/her under this
7 Contract or under any subcontract on the Project, with the amount to be determined by the
8 Labor Commissioner in accordance with the considerations set forth in Labor Code section
9 1775. If a worker employed by a subcontractor on the Project is paid less than the prevailing
10 wages by the subcontractor, the Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment if the Entity
11 can demonstrate that it did not have knowledge of that failure of the subcontractor to pay the
12 prevailing wages and that it strictly complied with the requirements of Labor Code Section
13 1775(b).
- 14 B. Twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each worker employed in the execution of this agreement by the
15 Entity or by any subcontractor on the Project for each calendar day during which such worker
16 is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty
17 (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Article 3.
18
- 19 C. Failure to provide certified payroll records to the District or to the Labor Commissioner within
20 ten (10) calendar days of a request, shall, in addition to resulting in a withholding of payments
21 due, result in a penalty in the amount of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each calendar day, or
22 portion thereof, for each worker until strict compliance is effectuated. The Entity is not
23 subject to this penalty assessment due to the failure of a subcontractor to comply with these
24 requirements if the Entity can demonstrate that it has fully complied with the provisions of
25 Labor Code Section 1776.
26
- 27 D. Knowing violation of Labor Code Section 1777.5 shall yield a penalty in an amount not
28 exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100) for each full calendar day of non-compliance. A
29 contractor or subcontractor who knowingly commits a second or subsequent violation of
30 Section 1777.5 within a three-year period, where noncompliance results in apprenticeship
31 training not being provided as required, shall forfeit as a civil penalty the sum of no more than
32 three hundred dollars (\$300) for each full calendar day of noncompliance.
33

34 Section 7.09. Hours of Work; Approval of Schedules.

35 Eight (8) hours of labor constitutes a legal day's work, and forty (40) hours constitutes a legal work
36 week. No worker employed at any time by the Entity, or by any subcontractor upon the Project,
37 shall be required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day or forty
38 (40) hours in any one week, except as provided in Labor Code Sections 1810 through 1815.
39

40 Overtime shall be paid at the rate of not less than one and one-half (1-1/2) times the basic rate of
41 pay, or at such other rate as stated on the applicable Determination issued by the DIR, or as may be
42 required by applicable statutes or collective bargaining agreements.
43

44 The District reserves the right to approve or disapprove the days scheduled for work, and the hours
45 during which work is in progress.
46

47 Section 7.10. Compliance with State Anti-Discrimination Laws.

1 The Entity shall comply with Section 1735 of the Labor Code, which provides as follows:
2 "A contractor shall not discriminate in the employment of persons upon public
3 works on any basis listed in subdivision (a) of Section 12940 of the Government
4 Code, as those bases are defined in Sections 12926 and 12926.1 of the
5 Government Code, except as otherwise provided in Section 12940 of the
6 Government Code. Every contractor for public works who violates this section is
7 subject to all the penalties imposed for a violation of this chapter."
8

9 Section 7.11. Workers' Compensation Insurance.

10 The Entity shall provide, at all times during the term of this Facilities Lease, at its sole cost and
11 expense, workers' compensation insurance for all of the employees engaged in work for the
12 Project. In case any of the Entity's work is sublet, the Entity shall require the Subcontractor
13 similarly to ensure that all workers performing Project work are covered by workers' compensation
14 insurance required by law. Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's
15 insurance shall be covered by the Entity's insurance. In case any class of employees engaged in
16 work on or at the site of the Project is not protected under Workers' Compensation laws, the Entity
17 shall provide or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the
18 protection of such employee, not otherwise protected. The Entity shall file with the District
19 certificates of its workers' compensation insurance, as required in Exhibit E. The Entity is required
20 to secure payment of compensation to its employees in accordance with the provisions of Section
21 3700 of the Labor Code.

22

1 ARTICLE 8. SUPERVISION AND LABOR

2
3 Section 8.01. Supervision Procedures.

4 The Entity shall supervise and direct the Work using its best skill and attention. The Entity shall be
5 solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, and procedures and for
6 coordinating all portions of the Work under the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

7
8 The Entity shall be responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of its employees, all
9 subcontractors and their agents and employees and other persons performing any of the Work.

10
11 The Entity shall not be relieved from its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the
12 Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents either by the activities or duties of the Architect
13 or the District's Representative in their administration of the Project or by inspections, tests or
14 approvals (or the lack thereof) required or performed under Article 9 by persons other than the
15 Entity.

16
17 Section 8.02. Skilled Labor.

18 All non-apprentice labor shall have the skills of a journeyman in the applicable trade. All
19 workmanship shall be of the highest quality and finish in all respects.

20
21 All of the workers on the Project must be either "skilled journeymen" or apprentices registered in
22 an apprenticeship program approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the
23 Department of Industrial Relations ("Chief"). A "skilled journeyman" is a worker that either
24 a) graduated from an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that was approved by
25 the Chief or located outside California and approved for federal purposes pursuant to the
26 apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal Secretary of Labor, or b) has at least as many
27 hours of on-the-job experience in the applicable occupation as would be required to graduate from
28 an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that is approved by the Chief. In addition,
29 the following percentages of the skilled journeymen employed to perform work on the Project
30 must be graduates of an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that was either
31 approved by the Chief pursuant to Section 3075 of the Labor Code or located outside California and
32 approved for federal purposes pursuant to the apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal
33 Secretary of Labor:

- 34 • For work performed by an acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason,
35 drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems
36 installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason,
37 surveyor, terrazzo worker or finisher, or tile layer, setter, or finisher: thirty percent (30%)
38 or more;
- 39 • For all others except teamsters: sixty percent (60%) or more.

40
41 The requirement that the specified percentage of skilled journeymen be graduates of an
42 apprenticeship program shall not apply to work performed by teamsters. For an apprenticeable
43 occupation in which no apprenticeship program had been approved by the Chief before January 1,
44 1995, up to one-half of the graduation percentage requirements above may be satisfied by skilled
45 journeymen who commenced working in the apprenticeable occupation before the Chief's
46 approval of an apprenticeship program for that occupation in the Sacramento County.

1 In addition to relying upon the Department of Apprenticeship Standards website for proof of
2 journeymen graduated from DIR-approved apprenticeship programs, the Entity and its
3 subcontractors may rely upon Union hiring hall representation that it holds a valid apprenticeship
4 certificate for its dispatched members, which Union hiring hall representation shall be in writing
5 and maintained by the Entity.

6
7
8 Section 8.03. No Tenancy.

9 All workers, subcontractors, or subcontractors' representatives are admitted to the Site only for the
10 proper execution of the Work, and have no tenancy.

11
12 Section 8.04. Dismissal of Unsatisfactory Employees.

13 The Entity shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among all employees including
14 compliance with the District Guidelines for Conduct on School Sites and shall not employ on the
15 Work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the assigned task as defined in Section 8.02. The
16 Entity shall remove, or cause a subcontractor to remove from the Project, any incompetent
17 employee, or any employee not skilled for the type of work required as defined in Section 8.02, or
18 any employee who does not comply with the District Guidelines for Conduct on School Sites. The
19 District may require that the Entity immediately remove from the Work any employee for cause.

20
21 Section 8.05. Personal Attention and Superintendence; Entity's Agent.

22 The Entity shall supervise the Work to the end that it shall be faithfully prosecuted. The Entity shall
23 at all times while the Entity's scope of work is in progress keep a full-time superintendent who is fully
24 empowered to act as agent for the Entity on the Site. The Entity shall advise the District in writing of
25 its agent prior to the start of any work. The Entity shall be responsible for the faithful observation of
26 all instructions delivered to its authorized agent(s).

27
28 Section 8.06. Continuity of Entity's Key Personnel.

29 The Entity's Key Personnel as stated in the Entity's Proposal shall remain fully engaged in the
30 Project throughout the duration of the Project. The Entity's Key Personnel shall not be substituted
31 without written approval by the District. For the purposes of this section, Entity's Key Personnel
32 shall include at least the Entity's project manager and superintendent, as well as any other Key
33 Personnel specifically identified in the Proposal.

34
35 Section 8.07. Entity's Coordination of Work.

36 The District reserves the right to do other work in connection with the Project by separate contract or
37 otherwise, including, without limitation, with respect to installing relocatable buildings. The District
38 shall give the Entity written notice at least thirty (30) days in advance of any work to be done by the
39 District's contractors, agents or employees. The Entity and the District shall at all times conduct
40 their work so as to impose no hardship on the other and shall coordinate with each other so that no
41 delays or discrepancies shall result in the whole Project.

42
43 Section 8.08. Fingerprinting.

44 Education Code section 45125.1 applies to this Agreement. Entity shall, prior to commencement
45 of Work, require any person affiliated with Entity (or, in appropriate cases, himself or herself) to be
46 fingerprinted by the Department of Justice ("DOJ") if that person will have unsupervised access to
47 school campuses. Upon verification from DOJ that those persons fingerprinted have no record of

1 a serious or violent felony, Entity will so certify by signing and submitting to the Governing Board
2 of District the certification in the form provided by the District. In addition, Entity shall submit the
3 names of those persons who have received clearance and are authorized to have unsupervised
4 access to school campuses on a form provided by the District. Any person whose name is not on
5 the cleared list may not have such access. In that case, Entity must make arrangements with
6 District for appropriate access. No person with a violent or serious felony as reported by DOJ may
7 have access to the school campuses.

8

9 Failure to comply with these terms, or permitting unsupervised access by an employee whose
10 name has not been cleared by DOJ as certified by Entity shall constitute grounds for termination
11 of this Agreement.

12

1 ARTICLE 9. INSPECTION AND TESTING

2
3 Section 9.01. Inspection.

4 Inspection shall be provided as required under CCR Title 24, latest Edition. All inspection costs will
5 be paid for by the District, including special inspection required by Title 24, except as noted
6 otherwise below. A list of required inspections for the Project is included in the Construction
7 Documents.
8

9 The Project Inspector shall be approved by the District, DSA, the Architect and the Structural
10 Engineer. The Project Inspector will be employed by the District and will perform all inspections in
11 accordance with Title 24, parts 1-5.
12

13 Section 9.02. Authority of Project Inspector; Stop Work Notices.

14 The designated Project Inspector shall be considered to be a representative of the District. It is the
15 Project Inspector's duty to inspect the Work.
16

17 The Project Inspector shall have the authority to order the work designated for inspection stopped if
18 a determination is made that work is proceeding in violation of the Construction Documents or any
19 orders issued by the District, District's Representative, or Architect. The failure of the Project
20 Inspector to order the work stopped does not excuse the Entity from complying with the
21 Construction Documents for that work.
22

23 Upon issuing a stop work notice, the Project Inspector shall notify the Architect, who shall review the
24 work in question and determine whether it does or does not comply with the Construction
25 Documents. The decision of the Architect shall be final, subject to the dispute resolution provisions
26 in Article 23. The Entity shall thereafter comply with the instructions of the Architect regarding
27 corrections needed to cure the defect. The suspended work shall be resumed only when the
28 instructions are fulfilled. The Entity shall not be entitled to an extension of time in the event of such
29 suspension of work if the stop work notice is determined to be validly supported by facts.
30

31 Section 9.03. Effect of Inspections.

32 Neither the final inspection and payment, nor any interim inspection or payment shall relieve the
33 Entity of its obligation to fulfill the Work of the Project as required by the Facilities Lease and/or the
34 Construction Documents.
35

36 Any work, materials or equipment not meeting the requirements and intent of the Construction
37 Documents may be rejected, and unsuitable work or materials shall be made good, notwithstanding
38 the fact that such work or materials may previously have been inspected and/or payment therefore
39 may have been made.
40

41 Section 9.04. Inspection of Completed Work.

42 Should the District's Representative or the Architect determine that it is necessary or advisable to
43 make an inspection of work already completed at any time before final inspection and acceptance of
44 the Work, by removing or exposing any work, the Entity shall, upon instruction of the District's
45 Representative, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and materials to do so. If the work is
46 found to be defective in any respect due to the fault of the Entity or any subcontractor, the Entity
47 shall bear all expenses of such examination and satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, the work is

1 found to meet the requirements of the Construction Documents, the additional cost of labor and
2 material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement shall be allowed the Entity and a
3 Change Order shall be issued for such cost and any time extension justified by delays to the critical
4 path.

5
6 Section 9.05. Notice to District of Inspection.

7 Where the Construction Documents, instructions by the Project Inspector, District's Representative
8 or the Architect, laws, ordinances, or any public authority having jurisdiction require work to be
9 inspected, tested or approved before the Work proceeds, such work shall not proceed, nor shall it
10 be covered up without inspection. If any part of the Work is covered prior to inspection, the District
11 may order the Work to be uncovered so that inspection may be accomplished. The Entity shall bear
12 all expenses of such examination and satisfactory reconstruction.

13
14 The Entity shall provide notice to the Project Inspector at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of
15 the readiness for inspection, except for special inspection, which requires at least forty-eight (48)
16 hours advance notice.

17
18 All work shall be available for inspection and the Project Inspector shall have full access to review all
19 work during all working times. The Entity shall provide all necessary means of access (e.g. ladders)
20 for the Project Inspector to perform its duties. The Entity shall furnish the Project Inspector with any
21 information necessary to fully inform him/her of conditions. Inspection does not relieve the Entity
22 from fulfilling the requirements of the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents.

23
24 Section 9.06. DSA Field Representative.

25 For projects requiring DSA approval, the Division of the State Architect will designate a field
26 representative who will visit the Site periodically to review with the Project Inspector compliance of
27 the Project with CCR Title 24 requirements. The DSA field representative may require certain
28 modifications to the Project as constructed. In the event the Entity believes they are outside the
29 scope of the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents, it shall proceed as provided in
30 Section 5.05.

31
32 Section 9.07. Overtime Work.

33 Whenever the Entity arranges to work at night or any time when work is conducted other than the
34 normal forty (40) hour week, or to vary the period during which work is carried on each day, it shall
35 give the District's Representative and the Project Inspector a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours
36 notice for weekend work and twenty-four (24) hours notice for daily work so that inspection may be
37 provided. Additional inspection costs incurred because of overtime or shift work shall be paid by the
38 District. If this overtime work is necessitated by the Entity's error or failure to perform, the cost of
39 inspection will be borne by the Entity.

40
41 Section 9.08. Materials Which May be Tested.

42 The District reserves the right to require the Entity to provide samples, and to perform tests on any
43 materials, articles, equipment, installations, or Construction performed by the Entity in addition to
44 those specified in the Construction Documents. The District shall assume the cost of sampling and
45 testing materials only when the Construction Documents do not require the Entity to do so.

46
47 Section 9.09. Testing.

1 All tests shall be performed under the supervision of the testing laboratory or consultant employed
2 by the District, and approved by DSA and at such times as are convenient to the Project. The Entity
3 shall provide written notice to the District's Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the
4 need for off-site tests or inspections, and the District's Representative will arrange such tests or
5 inspections. The Entity shall bear all expenses of tests performed where the Entity failed to provide
6 this minimum notice.

7
8 Section 9.10. Selection of Samples.

9 All samples and specimens for testing shall be selected by the Project Inspector or by the testing
10 laboratory, but not by the Entity.

11
12 Section 9.11. Delivery of Samples.

13 The Entity shall, at its sole cost and expense, furnish, package, mark, and deliver all samples to be
14 tested at locations other than the Site. Samples shall be delivered either to the Project Inspector or
15 to the testing laboratory or such other address specified by the District's Representative.

16
17 Delivery of all samples to the testing laboratory shall be made in ample time to allow the test to be
18 made without delaying construction. No extra time will be allowed for the completion of the Work by
19 reason of delay in testing samples required by the Construction Documents or due to the Entity's
20 request for substitution.

21
22 The Entity shall allow free access at all times to the representatives of the testing laboratory to the
23 Work, and shall point out the sources from which samples are taken.

24
25 All test reports shall be sent to all parties specified by the District's Representative.

26
27 Section 9.12. Approval of Samples.

28 No materials or work of which samples and/or tests are required shall be used or covered until the
29 District's Representative informs the Entity that such samples and/or tests have been approved. If
30 the Entity installs, uses, or covers any such material, article, or work prior to testing and approval,
31 such shall be at the Entity's sole risk and expense, and it shall bear all costs of uncovering, repair,
32 and replacement thereof.

33
34 The approval of any samples shall be for the characteristics thereof, or for the uses named in such
35 approval, and no other. No approval of any samples shall be deemed a change or modification in
36 any requirement of the Construction Documents. Upon testing of any sample of material or work,
37 no additional sample shall be considered. All material or work installed after the sampling and
38 testing is performed and approved shall be equal to or better than the approved sample in all
39 respects and shall be accompanied by documentary proof that the materials and work sampled is
40 representative of that installed.

41
42 Section 9.13. Damage Due to Testing.

43 The Entity shall, at its sole cost and expense, repair all damage resulting from testing specified in
44 the Construction Documents. The District shall issue a Change Order for repair of damage due to
45 sampling or testing other than specified in the Construction Documents.

46
47 The Entity shall not make any tests upon portions of the Project already completed, except with the

1 prior written consent and under the direction and supervision of the District's Representative.

2

3 Section 9.14. Retesting.

4 If as a result of any test, whether originally specified or not, any material or work is found to be
5 unacceptable, it shall be rejected, and all further sampling and testing required by the District or
6 District's Representative shall be at the Entity's expense. The District shall pay initial costs; however
7 the District may deduct that cost from a subsequent payment.

8

9 Section 9.15. Effect of Sampling and Testing.

10 The District assumes no obligation, and the Entity shall be relieved of no obligation undertaken
11 pursuant to the Construction Documents by virtue of sampling and testing specified in this Article.

12

13 The responsibility for incorporating satisfactory materials and workmanship which meet the
14 Construction Documents into the Work rest entirely with the Entity, notwithstanding any prior
15 samples or tests.

16

1 ARTICLE 10. PROTECTION OF WORKERS, PUBLIC AND PROPERTY

2
3 Section 10.01. Safety Precautions and Programs.

4 The Entity shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and
5 programs in connection with the Work, for maintaining all safety and health conditions on the Site,
6 and for ensuring against and/or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site. Also, in no case
7 shall the District, the District's Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents,
8 employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect responsibility for the means, methods,
9 techniques, sequences or procedures utilized by the Entity, or for safety precautions and programs
10 in connection with the Work, or for maintaining any safety or health conditions on the Site, or for
11 ensuring or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site.

12
13 Certain work may be ongoing at the time school is in session; therefore, the Entity shall take
14 precautions to prevent injury and access to children and staff and shall comply with the District's
15 Guidelines for Onsite Safety. Material storage and vehicle access and parking shall be subject to
16 District approval.

17
18 The Entity shall designate a responsible member of its organization at the Site whose duty shall be
19 the prevention of accidents and overall jobsite safety for contractors'/subcontractors' employees,
20 District's Representative, Architect, Project Inspector and visitors. This person shall be the Entity's
21 superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Entity in writing to the District's Representative.

22
23 Section 10.02. Protection of Persons and Property.

24 The Entity shall at all times, until final acceptance, maintain adequate protection against injury to
25 persons, including employees, or damage to property, on or near the Project, or adjacent to the Site.

26 The Entity shall be responsible for maintaining all safety and health conditions on the Site and for
27 ensuring against and/or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site, except as stated in the
28 Site Lease related to hazardous materials that are pre-existing on Site or brought to the Site by
29 others for whom Entity is not liable. With respect to the Entity's operations and/or duties under this
30 Facilities Lease, in no case shall the District, the District Representative, the Architect, the
31 Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect
32 responsibility for maintaining any safety or health conditions, or for ensuring against or correcting
33 any hazardous conditions, on or near the Site, or adjacent to the Site.

34
35 The Entity shall provide a safe environment for all functions to be performed by the District's
36 Representative, Architect and Project Inspector, and a safe place for all employees to work. The
37 use of alcohol, drugs, or tobacco will not be permitted on the Site and/or on District property.

38
39 The Entity shall comply with all Occupational Safety laws, rules and regulations applicable to the
40 Work.

41
42 Section 10.03. Protection and Repair of Work.

43 The Entity shall take all reasonable measures to protect the District's structures, facilities,
44 equipment, tools, materials, and any other property on or adjacent to the Site against damage, loss,
45 or theft by providing adequate security measures for its work. The Entity shall, until final completion
46 of the Project and acceptance by the District, maintain protection of all of its work and work
47 performed by others for the Work of the Project from damage, loss, defacement, or vandalism,

1 except that if the District takes occupancy, in whole or in part, of any portion of the Project prior to
2 the date of final completion, the Entity shall no longer have any obligation to protect the occupied
3 portion(s) of the Project except (1) to the extent they may be affected by the Entity's ongoing work,
4 and/or (2) as provided in Sections 10.01, 10.02, 10.04 through 10.10, and 10.12 through 10.14
5 hereof. The Entity shall provide protection of completed work (even if the District has taken
6 beneficial occupancy) that may be subject to damage as a result of the Entity's failure to perform as
7 scheduled.

8 Section 10.04. Protection of Workers.

9 The Entity shall take every precaution for the safety of all employees and others on the Work, and to
10 comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state and local safety laws and building codes to
11 prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to the premises where the Work is
12 being performed.

13
14 The Entity shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by the conditions and progress
15 of the Work, all necessary safeguards for the protection of workers and the public, and shall post
16 danger signs warning against hazards created by Construction including, but not limited to,
17 protruding nails or reinforcing steel, hod hoists, elevator hatchways, scaffolding, window openings,
18 stairways, and falling materials.

19
20 The Entity shall immediately replace or repair any unsafe ladder, scaffolding, shoring, or bracing, or
21 correct any other dangerous or hazardous situation that may exist. In the event that such situation is
22 due to a pre-existing condition of the facility, the Entity may be entitled to additional compensation
23 under provisions of Article 15 to repair or replace such condition in order to maintain a safe
24 worksite. The responsibility for maintaining a safe working site shall be the Entity's, and the District
25 and District's Representative undertake no obligation to suspend the work or notify the Entity of any
26 hazardous conditions or noncompliance with safety laws. In no case shall the District, the District's
27 Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have
28 either direct or indirect responsibility for maintaining any safety or health conditions, or for
29 ensuring against or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site.

30
31 Section 10.05. Working Limits and Regulations.

32 The Entity shall confine its apparatus, storage and materials, and construction operations within the
33 limits established by the District's Representative, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or
34 adjacent areas with its materials and/or equipment.

35
36 The Entity shall enforce any reasonable instructions from the District's Representative or District
37 regarding placement of signs, fires, danger signals, barricades, radios, noise and smoking, provided
38 such instructions are in compliance with health and safety laws governing construction activities.

39
40 Section 10.06. Protection of Existing Improvements.

41 The Entity shall clean the portions of existing improvements and facilities which are used by,
42 traversed or dirtied by the workers on the Work, normal maintenance due to use by District
43 employees or the public excepted.

44
45 All existing improvements and facilities shall be protected from any damage resulting from the
46 operations, equipment or workers of the Entity during the course of the construction.

47

1 The Entity shall take all necessary precautions to protect existing facilities against the effects of the
2 elements and Entity shall be strictly liable for failure to adequately protect any facility.

3

4 All damaged improvements and facilities to the extent the damages is caused by the Entity or a
5 party for whom the Entity is liable, shall be replaced, repaired, and restored to their original condition
6 without additional cost to the District and without an extension of the Contract Time, subject to
7 payment for damage by insurance proceeds for policies required to be carried under this Lease.

8

1 Section 10.07. Traffic Signals and Traffic Control.

2 Existing signs, lights, traffic signals, control boxes, hydrants, meters, and other similar items
3 occurring within the street or sidewalk areas shall be kept free of obstructions and accessible at all
4 times. All such items shall be protected from the Entity's operations and shall not be obliterated or
5 obscured by its equipment or materials.

6
7 Should it be necessary to cover up, move, or alter such items, this shall be done only with
8 permission of the authorities having jurisdiction over the items involved.

9
10 Should it be necessary to block a street or sidewalk, the Entity shall first notify the District's
11 Representative and the police and fire departments and other agencies with jurisdiction, and shall
12 comply with their instructions, including scheduling limitations.

13
14 Section 10.08. Security of the Site.

15 The Entity's attention is directed to Specification Section 01500 regarding requirements for fencing
16 the Site, gates, and screening.

17
18 Section 10.09. Removal of Barricades.

19 Upon completion of the work, the Entity shall remove from the Site all materials used for barricades,
20 temporary scaffolding, or any other temporary uses.

21
22 Section 10.10. Protection of Adjacent Property; Notices.

23 In addition to any requirements imposed by law, the Entity shall shore up, brace, underpin, and
24 protect as may be necessary all foundations and other parts of all existing structures on the Site or
25 adjacent to the Site which are in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected
26 with the completion of the Work.

27
28 Prior to excavation, the Entity shall notify all public utilities and governmental agencies of the work
29 proposed, and shall ascertain from them the exact location of their utilities.

30
31 Prior to commencing any work which in any way affects adjoining or adjacent land or buildings
32 thereon, or public utilities, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative, who will send the
33 District and occupants thereof a notice, which specifies the type of work to be done, the schedule of
34 the work, the impacts expected from the work and the protective measures being taken by the
35 Entity. The notice shall also specify that any person receiving notice who has questions regarding it
36 may contact the District's Representative.

37
38 Whenever any notice is required to be given to any adjoining or adjacent landowner, utility,
39 governmental agency or other party before commencement of any work, the notice shall be given
40 by the Entity at least seven (7) days in advance of the work, or longer if required by law or
41 regulation, with a copy delivered to the District's Representative.

42
43 The Entity shall, at the written instruction of the District's Representative, meet with any recipient of
44 such notice to explain and discuss the proposed work.

45
46 Section 10.11. Indemnification of Adjacent Property Owners.

47 In the event the Entity enters any agreement with the owners of any adjacent property to enter upon

1 or adjacent to such property for the purpose of performing the Work, the Entity shall, unless a
2 written agreement with the owners of the adjacent property provides otherwise, fully indemnify,
3 defend and save harmless such person, firm, or Entity, state or other governmental agency which
4 owns or has any interest in the adjacent property. The form and content of the indemnification
5 agreement shall be approved by the District prior to commencement of any work on or about such
6 property.

7
8 Section 10.12. Fire Protection.

9 The Entity shall take all steps necessary to protect all structures from fires and sparks originating
10 from the Work, shall comply with all laws and regulations regarding fire protection, and shall comply
11 with all instructions of the fire department with jurisdiction.

12
13 The Entity shall notify the District's Representative and the fire department in writing at least
14 seventy-two (72) hours prior to disconnection of either water or electrical service to the Site, and
15 shall comply with the fire department's instructions regarding fire safety.

16
17 The Entity must keep the fire intrusion detection systems operational throughout the duration and
18 scope of its Work.

19
20 Section 10.13. Repairs or Replacement.

21 Any damage to existing conditions, or to any other improvement or property above or below the
22 surface of the ground, whether private or public, arising from performance of this contract by the
23 Entity or any party for whom the Entity is liable, shall be repaired within forty-eight (48) hours by the
24 Entity without expense to the District (subject to coverage under insurance in accordance with all
25 applicable provisions in this Lease related to insurance), unless disruption of school operation or
26 creation of a safety hazard has occurred, in which case damage will be corrected immediately. If the
27 work cannot be completed within forty-eight (48) hours, then the Entity must be able to show
28 substantial progress toward completion within that time frame.

29
30 If, in the opinion of the Architect, the best interest of the District requires that repairs be made prior
31 to the execution of any further work, the District's Representative will so notify the Entity who shall
32 delay or discontinue that part of the Work until the necessary repair has been made. Such delay
33 shall be considered non-compensable.

34
35 Upon the failure of the Entity to comply with any such order, or upon the Entity's failure to make
36 immediate emergency repairs which are necessary to protect the Work, the District shall do that
37 work itself as is necessary to protect life and property, in its sole discretion, and deduct the total cost
38 of such work from the next Lease Payment. No prior notice to the Entity shall be necessary for the
39 District to take this action.

40
41 Section 10.14. Emergency Safety Actions.

42 In an emergency affecting the safety of life or property, including adjoining property, the Entity,
43 without previous instructions or authorizations from the District, is authorized and shall act at its
44 discretion and risk to prevent such threatened loss or injury, and the Entity shall bear all costs of that
45 action, unless such emergency is cause by the District's negligence or willful misconduct. The
46 Entity shall immediately notify the District's Representative of such actions, and thereafter shall
47 comply with any instructions issued by the District's Representative.

48

1 ARTICLE 11. SUBMITTALS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND MATERIALS

2
3 Section 11.01. Submittals.

4 The Entity, at its sole cost and expense, shall furnish to the District's Representative all submittals
5 and other descriptive material as are required by the Specifications or requested by the Architect.

6
7 Shop drawings shall be done with sufficient detail to adequately describe items proposed to be
8 furnished or methods of installation to enable the District and Architect to determine compliance with
9 the Specifications and with the design and arrangement shown on the working drawings.

10
11 The Entity shall check and coordinate all submittals with the work of all trades involved before they
12 are submitted. The Entity shall review each submittal for conformance with the requirements of the
13 Construction Documents.

14
15 All submittals for the Project shall be made within Thirty-five (35) days of the approval of the
16 schedule of submittals or as otherwise agreed with the District; however, the Entity shall have the
17 additional responsibility to coordinate the schedule of its submittals with the requirements of the
18 Construction Schedule so as not to delay the Project. No delay claims related to submittals will be
19 entertained on the Project for any submittal originally received after the thirty-five (35) day submittal
20 period or such other period agreed upon by the District. The District shall not accept limitations in
21 materials, colors, quality, or any other aspect of products or materials due to the Entity's failure to
22 provide submittals as required. At the District's discretion, the Entity may be directed to furnish and
23 install temporary materials until the District selected material is available. Further, the District may
24 require the Entity to install the District selected materials during non-school hours/days without an
25 increase in the Total Base Rent and without an extension of the Contract Time.

26
27 The Entity shall submit a schedule of submittals organized by Specification section required for the
28 Project. It shall delineate whether product data, installation instructions, shop drawings, samples,
29 extra stock or mock-ups are required. The schedule of Submittals shall indicate whether the
30 Submittal will be in electronic format, as set forth below. In general, other than items requiring color
31 selections, samples and shop drawings, Submittals will be in electronic format. This schedule of
32 Submittals shall be submitted using an approved Excel Template within ten (10) calendar days of
33 the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for Construction. Any omissions or inaccuracies shall not
34 relieve the Contractor of the obligation for conforming to the requirements in the Contract
35 Documents. The Contractor's Submittal schedule shall provide sufficient time for delivering the
36 Submittal to the Architect, the Architect's review of each Submittal, delivering the Submittal to the
37 Contractor and re-submittal as necessary. In no case shall the Contractor allow fewer than fourteen
38 (14) days, exclusive of delivery time, for the District Representative and the Architect to review each
39 Submittal.

40
41 Section 11.02. Submission of Submittals.

42 The Entity shall submit electronically. Electronic Submittals which are submitted together shall be
43 compiled into a single, bookmarked PDF file, containing links to enable navigation to each item
44 within the Submittal package. The Entity shall name the electronic Submittal file with a consistent
45 project identifier, composed of the project name, bid package number, and specification section
46 number. Electronic Submittals shall be transmitted via the District Representative's Collaboration
47 Site address,. Submittals shall be submitted to the District Representative who will not review the

1 Submittals for technical compliance, but may reject any Submittal found, in the District
2 Representative's judgment, to be incomplete. The District Representative will maintain a Submittal
3 log, and weekly meeting minutes shall note if Submittals have been accepted. Submittals requiring
4 color selections, samples, or shop drawings will be logged into a Sacramento City USD Project
5 Management Software to be selected.

6 For shop drawings, color selections and samples, the Entity shall submit no less than three (3)
7 originals. All Submittals of shop drawings, color selections and samples shall be marked with the
8 project name, the Contractor's name, and the specification section number, and shall be
9 accompanied by a letter of transmittal to the District Representative. The letter of transmittal for
10 shop drawings shall list the identifying number of the drawings submitted and cross-reference them
11 to the page or sheet in the specifications and/or working drawings to which they are related.

12
13 By approving and submitting shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's installation instructions
14 and samples, the Entity represents that it has determined and verified all materials, field
15 measurements and field construction criteria related thereto and that it has checked and
16 coordinated the information contained within those submittals with the requirements of the Work and
17 to the Construction Documents. The Entity shall adhere to any supplementary processing and
18 scheduling instructions pertaining to shop drawings as may be issued by the District's
19 Representative.

20
21 The District's Representative will not accept shop drawings, product data or manufacturers'
22 installation instructions, which are not sufficiently dimensioned and detailed to demonstrate
23 compliance with the Construction Documents.

24
25 The Submittals shall be submitted promptly, so as to cause no delay in the Work. The Submittals
26 shall be submitted so as to allow the District's Representative and the Architect a review period of
27 no less than fourteen (14) days.

28
29 Section 11.03. Review of Submittals.

30 Following submission, the Submittals will be reviewed and returned with one or more of five possible
31 responses by the District's Representative or Architect. These possible responses are as follows:

32 A. Unreviewed: If the Submittal is not required, or if it is not complete, or if it does not meet the
33 form, format, and number requirements specified, it may be returned unreviewed. If the
34 Submittal is not required, work may commence; if the Submittal was returned due to form
35 requirements, it shall be resubmitted and approval obtained prior to commencement of the
36 work.

37
38 B. Approved, Reviewed, or No exceptions taken: In the event the Submittal is acceptable as
39 submitted, it will be returned with this status. Work may proceed upon receipt of approved
40 Submittal.

41
42 C. Make Corrections Noted: If the Submittal is acceptable except for certain items, which have
43 been noted by the Architect, it will be so designated. Work may proceed with the corrections
44 made, and no resubmittal is necessary.

45
46 D. Revise and Resubmit: This status indicates that revisions are noted on the Submittal, and an
47 additional Submittal is required to reflect those revisions and/or additional information. Work

1 may not commence until the resubmittal is approved.

2
3 E. Rejected: A Submittal may be rejected if it is not in compliance with the Construction
4 Documents, or if it proposes a substitution which is not acceptable to the Architect. A
5 superseding Submittal shall be submitted and approved prior to commencement of the work.
6

7 Should the Entity proceed with the work shown on a Submittal before approval is received, it shall
8 remove and replace or adjust any work which is not in accordance with the shop drawings or
9 manufacturers' instructions as ultimately approved, and it shall be responsible for any resultant
10 damage, defect, or added cost.

11 The Entity shall resubmit Submittals in categories "D" and "E" above after making any changes
12 required so that Submittals will comply with the Construction Documents. When resubmitting, the
13 Entity shall direct specific attention to deficient areas. Resubmittals shall be made within ten (10)
14 days of return of previous Submittal, and in any event in sufficient time so as to avoid delay to the
15 Work. No delay claims related to resubmittals will be entertained on the Project for any resubmittal
16 originally received after the ten (10) days.

17
18 The Architect shall determine the adequacy and completeness of all Submittals. Where the Architect
19 deems a Submittal to be inadequate, incomplete, or otherwise unsuitable for proper review, the
20 Entity shall submit all additional information requested by the Architect. There shall be no change to
21 the Contract Time or the Total Base Rent when such additional information is required.
22

23 Section 11.04 Submittals Showing Variation from Contract.

24 It shall be the responsibility of the Entity to specifically point out any variation or discrepancy
25 between the shop drawings, product data or manufacturers' installation instructions submitted and
26 the Construction Documents.
27

28 The Entity shall make specific mention of all variations, along with an explanation of why they are
29 requested, in its letter of transmittal.
30

31 Failure by the Entity to identify in its letter of transmittal any variation, discrepancy, or conflict with
32 the Construction Documents shall render the approval null and void, and the Entity shall bear all risk
33 of loss and reconstruction costs or delays.
34

35 If any architectural, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, or structural modifications are required as a
36 result of the approval of shop drawings or manufacturers' instructions, which deviate from or do not
37 comply with the Construction Documents, those modifications shall be made without extra cost to
38 the District, and without extension of the Contract Time. Any other resultant costs, including but not
39 limited to design fees, and cost incurred by other contractors, or inspection fees, shall be at the
40 expense of the Entity.
41

42 Section 11.05. Effect of Approval of Submittals.

43 The approval of Submittals or other descriptive material shall not relieve the Entity of the obligation
44 for accuracy of dimensions and details or for conforming the Work to the requirements of the
45 Construction Documents at no extra cost to the District, within the Contract Time.
46

47 Section 11.06. Substitutions.

1 Unless otherwise provided in the technical specifications, the Entity may make proposals for
2 substitutions to materials and/or processes shown or specified. Substitutions approved in the
3 creation of the TBR are not subject to this section 11.06.

4
5 A proposal for substitution shall include all information required by the Architect to evaluate the
6 substitute material or process. All substitutions shall be submitted with an approved "Substitution
7 Request Form". Such proposal constitutes a certification that the Entity:

- 8
- 9 A. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the
10 performance requirements of the specified product.
- 11
- 12 B. Will provide the same or better warranty for substitution as for specified product.
- 13
- 14 C. Will coordinate installation and make other changes, including relating to work of others,
15 which may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects at no additional cost to the
16 District.
- 17
- 18 D. Waives claims for additional costs and/or Contract time, which may subsequently become
19 apparent.
- 20

21 The Architect then will evaluate whether or not the proposed material is equal in quality and utility to
22 the material specified, make its recommendation to the Owner. Based on the Architect's
23 recommendation, and following discussion amongst the project team, the Owner will render a
24 decision. If the request is not accepted, the Entity shall provide the specified product.

25
26 Substitutions and Requests for Information that affect Structural Safety, Fire and Life Safety or
27 Access Compliance shall be submitted to DSA for review and approval.

28
29 Section 11.07. Not Used

30
31 Section 11.08. Samples and Testing of Proposed Substitutions; Costs of Adapting to Work.

32 When the District's Representative or Architect determines that samples and testing are required to
33 evaluate a request for a substitution, the District's Representative shall so advise the Entity, and
34 specify the materials or work to be sampled. The Entity shall, at no cost to the District, provide
35 samples as required by Article 9, dealing with samples and testing, or the technical specifications.

36
37 The Entity shall bear all costs of sampling and testing required to decide a request for substitution.

38
39 Section 11.09. Effect of Approval of Substitution Request.

40 If the substitution request is approved, the Entity shall be solely and directly responsible for setting
41 substituted materials and/or equipment into the available space, and for the proper operation of the
42 substituted equipment with all other equipment with which it may be associated, all in a manner
43 acceptable to the District.

44
45 Neither time extensions nor any increases in the Total Base Rent shall be granted on account of a
46 substitution. In the event of a savings, the Total Base Rent shall be adjusted by the price difference
47 between the substitution and the originally specified item.

1 Section 11.10. Quality of Materials and Products.

2 The Entity shall, if required by the Architect, Project Inspector, or District's Representative, furnish
3 satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials provided.
4

5 The District's Representative may require, and the Entity shall submit if required, a list designating
6 the source of supply of each item of materials incorporated into the Work, and in such event, those
7 materials or products shall not be delivered to the Site or incorporated therein until after the District's
8 Representative has approved the list.
9

10 The Entity shall certify that the materials and equipment installed comply with the Construction
11 Documents and to the best of the Entity's knowledge, no installed materials or equipment contain
12 asbestos.
13

14 Section 11.11. Better Material or Process.

15 In the event that the Entity furnishes a material, product, process, or article better than that specified
16 in the Construction Documents, the difference in cost of that material, product, process, or article
17 shall be borne by the Entity.

18 Section 11.12. Industry Standards.

- 19
- 20 A. Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a specified standard
21 such as a Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, a Trade Association Standard, or
22 other similar standard, shall comply with the requirements in the latest revision thereof,
23 including any amendments or supplements thereto, in effect on the effective date of the
24 Facilities Lease, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or modified in that reference.
25
 - 26 B. The standard referred to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and
27 effect as though printed in the Specifications.
28
- 29 1. Where Federal Specifications are referred to as a measure of quality and standard, they
30 refer to Federal Specifications established by the Procurement Division of the United
31 States Government and are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S.
32 Government Printing Office.
33
 - 34 2. Where Federal Specification numbers are used, they refer to the latest edition including
35 amendments thereto.
36
 - 37 3. Where Commercial Standards (CS) or Product Standards (PS) are referred to as a
38 measure of quality, standard, and method of fabrication, they refer to Commercial
39 Standards and Product Standards issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce.
40
 - 41 4. Where ASTM serial numbers are used, they refer to the latest tentative specifications,
42 standard specifications, standard method or standard methods of testing, issued by the
43 American Society for Testing Materials, unless specifically noted.
44

45 Section 11.13. Original Packages or Containers; Labels.

46 All materials delivered to the Site shall be new, unless otherwise specified, of the type, capacity, and
47 quality specified, and free from defects. All materials shall remain in their original packages or

1 containers until ready for use. The labels of all packages or containers shall remain affixed, and
2 kept legible. No product shall be stored in any container, the label of which does not accurately
3 describe the contents of the container.
4

5 Section 11.14. Providing and Paying for Materials.

6 Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Construction Documents, the Entity shall provide and
7 pay for all materials, products, articles, processes, labor, tools, equipment, and installation, and all
8 associated superintendence of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete the
9 Work within the Contract Time.
10

11 Section 11.15. Warranty of Title.

12 No material, article, product, supplies, or equipment for the Work shall be subject to any chattel
13 mortgage, or a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part
14 thereof is retained by the seller or supplier.
15

16 The Entity warrants good and sufficient title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or
17 incorporated in the Work, and agrees upon completion of the Work to deliver the premises, together
18 with all improvements and appurtenances, constructed or placed thereon by the Entity, to District,
19 free from any claims, liens, or charges.
20

21 The Entity agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or Entity furnishing any materials or labor for
22 any work covered by this contract shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or any
23 improvement or appurtenances thereon; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section
24 shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing materials or labor under the payment bond
25 given by the Entity, nor any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due to the
26 Entity but retained by District.
27

28 The Entity shall cause the substance of these provisions to be included in all subcontracts and
29 material contracts executed by the Entity and notice of this provision shall be given to all persons
30 furnishing materials for the Work.
31

32 This Section shall not disallow the Entity's installing any devices or equipment of utility companies or
33 of governmental agencies, the title to which is commonly retained by the utility company or the
34 agency.
35

36 Section 11.16. Patents and Royalties.

37 The Entity and its sureties shall protect, indemnify and hold harmless the District, the District's
38 Representative, the Project Inspector, the Architect, and its consultants and each of their respective
39 officers, agents, and employees against any and all demands made for such fees or claims and
40 against any and all suits, demands, claims or causes of action brought or made by the holder of any
41 invention, patent, copyright, or trademark, or arising from any alleged infringement of any invention,
42 patent, copyright, or trademark by the Entity in the course of its performance under this Facilities
43 Lease.
44

45 Section 11.17. Payment of Federal or State Taxes.

46 Any federal, state or local tax, specifically including sales and use taxes, payable on materials
47 furnished by the Entity pursuant to the Construction Documents shall be paid by the Entity.
48

1 ARTICLE 12. LEASE PAYMENTS

2
3 Section 12.01. Lease Payments.

4 The schedule of Lease Payments is set forth Exhibit C to the Facilities Lease. All Lease Payments
5 are subject to the terms and conditions of the Facilities Lease, including its exhibits.

6
7 Section 12.02. Schedule of Values.

8 Within ten (10) days of the Notice to Proceed with construction, the Entity shall submit to the
9 District's Representative a Schedule of Values broken down by phase, and within each phase by
10 building, in sufficient detail to evaluate progress and costs at any point during construction. In no
11 event shall an individual line item on the schedule of values exceed five percent of the Total Base
12 Rent unless so approved by the District's Representative in advance. Labor, material and
13 subcontract costs shall be shown separately. It is expressly acknowledged that the purpose of the
14 Schedule of Values is not to establish the amount due for any Lease Payment but is for the District's
15 internal cost tracking purposes and to assist with evaluation of the progress of the construction of
16 the Project.

17
18 Section 12.03. Submissions Required for Lease Payments During Construction.

19 No later than five (5) days prior to the date for each Lease Payment established in the Lease
20 Payment Schedule (Exhibit C to the Facilities Lease) prior to Project acceptance, and as a condition
21 of each such Lease Payment, the Entity shall submit all of the following to the District's
22 Representative:

- 23
24 A. Entity shall submit a conditional waiver and release on progress payment under Civil Code
25 section 8132 covering all work, labor, materials and equipment; an unconditional waiver and
26 release on progress payment under Civil Code section 8134 for all work through the prior
27 lease payment; and an Affidavit of Payment in the form specified in the District's
28 Construction Administrative Procedures Manual. Entity, for itself and all of its Subcontractors
29 and Suppliers, shall submit, as a requirement for Final Construction Lease Payment only, a
30 conditional waiver and release on final payment under Civil Code section 8136 covering all
31 work, labor, materials and equipment provided on the Project. Within ten (10) business days
32 following receipt of Final Construction Lease Payment, Entity, for itself and all of its
33 Subcontractors and Suppliers, shall provide an unconditional waiver and release on final
34 payment for all Project work, labor, materials and equipment. For purposes of this
35 paragraph, "Final Construction Lease Payment" shall mean the Lease Payment made
36 following Entity's submittal of conditional lien releases on final payment for Subcontractors
37 and Suppliers. If Entity fails to submit all required unconditional waivers and releases on final
38 payment, then District may withhold some or all of the Lease Payments following the Final
39 Construction Lease Payment in an amount that is necessary, in the District's sole discretion,
40 to protect the District from potential subcontractor and supplier claims, until the required
41 unconditional waivers and releases are submitted.
- 42
43 B. Copy of the schedule of values, marked to show the percentage of completion.
- 44
45 C. Schedule updates will include phasing plans as applicable.
- 46

1 D. For the Final Construction Lease Payment and to the extent requested by the District prior
2 to the final payment, certifications by the Entity and all subcontractors that a skilled and
3 trained workforce was used for construction of the Project.
4

5 Section 12.04. Effect of Lease Payments.

6 Neither the payment, the withholding, nor the retention of all or any portion of any Lease Payment
7 claimed to be due and owing to the Entity shall operate in any way to relieve the Entity from its
8 obligations under the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents. Except to the extent
9 provided otherwise in the Facilities Lease or applicable law, in the event of a District default, the
10 Entity shall continue diligently to prosecute the Work without reference to the payment, withhold, or
11 retention of any Lease Payment. Except as provided in the Facilities Lease or applicable law, the
12 payment, withhold, or retention of any Lease Payment shall not be grounds for an extension of the
13 Contract Time.
14

1 ARTICLE 13. TIME OF WORK

2
3 Section 13.01. Construction Schedule Development.

4 Within seven (7) days after receiving the Notice to Proceed with construction, the Entity shall
5 submit a detailed proposed Construction Schedule consistent with is Preliminary Project Schedule
6 developed during Phase I, Preconstruction Services, presenting an orderly and realistic plan for
7 completion of the Work, in conformance with the requirements of this Article.
8

9 The Contract Schedule shall furnish and comply with the following requirements:

- 10
11 A. A time scaled CPM type schedule prepared in MS Project Software. Submit the PS project
12 schedule electronically (pdf, tiff or jpeg format not acceptable)- and hard copy format
13
- 14 B. No activity on the schedule shall have a duration longer than fourteen (14) days, with the
15 exception of fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by the
16 District Representative. Activity durations shall be the total number of actual days required
17 to perform that activity including consideration of weather impact on completion of that
18 activity.
19
- 20 C. Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at the job site, identified
21 as a separate activity.
22
- 23 D. Owner furnished materials and equipment if any, identified as separate activities.
24
- 25 E. Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.
26
- 27 F. Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for major equipment. Activities that
28 are dependent on submittal acceptance and/or material delivery shall not be scheduled to
29 start earlier than the expected acceptance or delivery dates.
30
- 31 G. Separate buildings and other independent project elements shall be individually identified in
32 the network.
33
- 34 H. Fourteen (14) days for developing punch list(s), completion of punch list items, and final
35 clean up for the work or any designated portion thereof. No other activities shall be
36 scheduled during this period.
- 37 I. Interface with the work of other Contractors (or entities).
38

39 No unspecified milestones, contractor-designated Constraints, Float suppression techniques, or
40 use-of-Activity durations, logic ties and/or sequences deemed unreasonable by the District
41 Representative shall be used in the Project Schedule.
42

43 The Entity shall submit the reports and the number of copies as required under Section 13.05 of
44 these General Construction Terms and Conditions.
45

46 The District Representative will review the proposed Construction Schedule for conformance with
47 the requirements of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. Within ten (10) days

1 after receipt, the District's Representative will accept the Construction Schedule or will return it
2 with comments. If the Proposed Construction Schedule is not accepted, the Entity shall revise the
3 schedule to incorporate comments and become the Construction Schedule. The Entity shall have
4 the right to modify the schedule to alter sequences or durations of work in the interests of the
5 Project provided it gives timely notice to the District of such modifications. The District shall have
6 the right to reasonably object to any modifications. In the event of such objection by the District,
7 the Entity will not make the modification(s).

9 The Construction Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress and time extension
10 requests and for District planning purposes. The responsibility for developing the Construction
11 Schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to the schedule rests with the Entity.

13 Failure of the Construction Schedule to include any element of the Work or any inaccuracy in the
14 Construction Schedule will not relieve the Entity from responsibility for accomplishing all the Work
15 in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

17 Acceptance of the Construction Schedule will not relieve the Entity of the responsibility for
18 accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

20 Section 13.02. Not Used.

22 Section 13.03. Monthly Updates.

23 The Entity shall submit to the District's Representative each month an up-to-date status report of
24 the Work. The status report shall include:

- 26 A. The Entity's estimated percentage complete and remaining duration for each activity
27 not yet complete.
- 29 B. Actual start/finish dates for activities as appropriate.
- 31 C. Identification of processing errors, if any on the previous update reports.
- 33 D. Revisions, if any, to the assumed activity durations including revisions for weather
34 impact for any activities due to the effect of the previous update on the schedule.
- 36 E. Best efforts to identify activities that are affected by Proposed Change Orders issued
37 during the update period. The parties recognize that depending on the nature, amount, or
38 timing of changes this may be difficult to accomplish. (See Fragnet, Section 13.04).
- 40 F. Best efforts to resolve any conflicts between actual work progress and schedule
41 logic. When out of sequence activities develop in the Construction Schedule because of
42 actual construction progress, the Entity shall submit revision to schedule logic to conform to
43 current status and direction. The parties recognize that depending on the nature, amount,
44 or timing of changes this may be difficult to accomplish.

46 The Construction Schedule shall be updated on a monthly basis throughout the entire construction
47 period until Project completion is achieved. No Lease Payments will be made without the required

1 monthly update of the Construction Schedule.
2

3 The District's Representative will review the updated information and meet with the Entity each
4 month at the Site to determine the status of the Work. If agreement cannot be reached on any
5 issue, the Entity will use the Architect's determination in the processing of the update.
6

7 Section 13.04. Schedule Revisions.

8 If the sequence of construction differs significantly, as determined by the District's Representative,
9 from the Construction Schedule, the Entity shall submit within fifteen (15) days a revised schedule
10 to the District's Representative for acceptance. Updating the Construction Schedule to reflect
11 actual progress shall not be considered revisions to the Construction Schedule.
12

13 When a Proposed Change Order is issued which has the potential to impact specified completion
14 dates, a Fragnet shall be prepared by the Entity to reflect the impact of such changes as
15 expeditiously as is reasonably possible in light of the nature, quantity and timing of potential
16 changes. The District's Representative will promptly review and act on the Fragnet. If the Fragnet
17 has been accepted by the Owner and the Entity permitted by the Owner to proceed with the
18 Proposed Change Order, the Fragnet shall be incorporated into the Construction Schedule. Time
19 extensions will be considered only to the extent there is insufficient remaining float to accommodate
20 these changes, and pursuant to Article 14 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions. No
21 additional cost beyond that provided in Article 15 will be allowed for the incorporation of approved
22 Proposed Change Orders into the Construction Schedule, except that, if Owner Initiated Changes,
23 as defined and described in Section 15.02, exceed twelve percent (12%) of the Total Base Rent, the
24 Entity shall be entitled to compensation for its added costs of updating and maintaining the schedule
25 as a result of such changes. Such added costs must be properly substantiated by supporting data.
26

27 Should the Entity, after acceptance of the Construction Schedule, intend to change its plan of
28 Construction, it shall submit their requested revisions to the District's Representative, along with a
29 written statement of the revision, including a description of the logic for rescheduling the Work,
30 methods of maintaining adherence to Intermediate milestones and other specific dates and the
31 reasons for the revisions. If the requested changes are acceptable to the District's Representative,
32 they will be incorporated into the Construction Schedule in the next reporting period.
33

34 Schedule revisions shall be submitted at least seven (7) days prior to the date of submission of
35 update information. The Owner will have seven (7) days to review the revisions.
36

37 Section 13.05. Construction Schedule Reports.

38 Together with the monthly schedule updates, the Entity shall submit the following reports for the
39 proposed Construction Schedule, Construction Schedule Updates, Construction Schedule
40 Revisions and Recovery Schedules:
41

- 42 A. A Schedule Logic Report listing the activities, their early/late and actual start and finish
43 dates, duration, float and the logic relationship of activities sorted by early start.
44
- 45 B. Network Plots presenting time scaled network diagram showing activities and their
46 relationships.
47

1 C. A narrative providing additional clarification/explanation of items such that District is
2 informed of the approach used to plan and sequence the work, coordinate with other
3 contractors to the extent applicable, and an updated Construction Schedule showing the
4 current status of construction. Upon written request of the District, the updated
5 Construction Schedule shall be resource and cost loaded. This narrative shall also address
6 the following: (1) description of Work performed during the reporting period; (2) Description
7 of the primary, secondary and tertiary Critical Paths; (3) description of the Work anticipated
8 to be performed during the next reporting period; (4) number of days ahead/behind the
9 Completion Date; (5) discussion of the changes to the primary Critical Path since the prior
10 month's update; (6) description of problem areas and anticipated problem areas; (7) current
11 and anticipated delays including cause of delay, corrective actions taken, and impact of the
12 delay on other activities, milestones, and completion dates; (8) the actual weather days
13 used (9) pending items (change orders, requests for time extensions, etc) and status
14 thereof.

15
16 D. A MS Project Schedule Calculation Summary Report which includes listing of constraints,
17 open-ends, out-of-sequence work, and scheduling statistics. This report is computer
18 generated when the Construction Schedule is calculated upon completion of inputting all
19 activity progress at the month end processing.

20
21 The Entity shall provide four (4) copies of all reports. The reports shall include one (1)
22 reproducible and three (3) copies.

23
24 The Entity shall also provide flash drives containing all the schedule files in the original electronic
25 format (files in pdf format are not allowed).

26
27 Section 13.06. Short Interval Schedules.

28 The Entity shall prepare a Short Interval Schedule (SIS) to be used throughout the duration of Work.
29 The SIS shall include all current activities and projected activities for the succeeding two (2) weeks.
30 The SIS shall include actual start/finish dates for the preceding one (1) week and it shall be tied to
31 the updated Construction Schedule. The SIS shall be submitted to the District's Representative
32 prior to the weekly construction meeting. The Entity shall participate in short interval scheduling
33 coordination during the weekly construction meetings.

34
35 Section 13.07. Time of Essence.

36 Time is of the essence. The Entity shall, to the fullest extent possible, carry on the various classes
37 or parts of the Work concurrently, and shall not defer construction of any portion of the Work in favor
38 of any other portion of the Work, without the express approval of the District's Representative.

39
40 Section 13.08 Date of Completion.

41 The Entity shall fully and satisfactorily complete the Work within the Contract Time. The Date of
42 Completion is set forth in the Facilities Lease, as it may be revised in a Notice to Proceed.

43
44 Section 13.09 Responsibility for Completion.

45 The Entity shall furnish sufficient manpower, materials, facilities and equipment and shall work
46 sufficient hours, including night shifts, overtime operations, Sundays and holidays as may be
47 necessary to insure the prosecution and completion of the Work in accordance with the accepted

1 Construction Schedule. Unless there are excusable and/or compensable grounds for delay, if work
2 on the critical path is seven (7) days or more behind the currently updated Construction Schedule
3 and it becomes apparent that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, the Entity will
4 implement whatever steps it deems necessary to make up all lost time. If the Entity's solution is not
5 successful, it will make further attempts using the following sequence of events:

6
7 A. Reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrence of accomplishment of
8 activities.

9 B. If the above cannot be achieved then;

10
11 1. The Entity shall increase manpower in such quantities and crafts as will substantially
12 eliminate, in the judgment of the District's Representative, the backlog of work; or
13 increase the number of working hours, shifts per working day, working days per week or
14 the amount of equipment or any combination of the foregoing sufficiently to substantially
15 eliminate in the judgment of the District's Representative the backlog of work.

16
17 2. In addition, the District's Representative may require the Entity to submit a recovery
18 schedule demonstrating its program and proposed plan to make up a lag in scheduled
19 progress and to ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time. If the District's
20 Representative finds the proposed recovery schedule unacceptable, it may require the
21 Entity to submit a new plan. If the actions taken by the Entity or the second plan
22 proposed are unsatisfactory, the District's Representative may require the Entity to take
23 any of the actions set forth in the previous paragraph without additional cost to the District
24 to make up the lag in scheduled progress.

25
26 Float, the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting the Completion Date, is
27 considered a project commodity jointly shared between District and Entity and shall be used in the
28 best interest of completing the Project on time by the party who needs it first.

29
30 Failure of the Entity to comply with the requirements of this Section 13.09 shall be considered
31 grounds for a determination by the District, pursuant to the Facilities Lease and these General
32 Construction Terms and Conditions, that the Entity is failing to prosecute the Work with such
33 diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified.

34
35 Section 13.10. Daily Reports.

36 No less than on a weekly basis, the Entity's superintendent shall submit to the District
37 Representative daily reports on the District's furnished form– refer to RFP Exhibit I Standard
38 Doms for Construction or Entities' own form containing same information. The daily reports shall
39 include, without limitation, the identity of subcontractors on the Site; an accurate headcount of
40 workers on the Site; materials and equipment delivered to the Site; visitors to the Site; any
41 problems encountered; and photos as necessary to appropriately document the Work.

1 ARTICLE 14. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

2
3 Section 14.01. Extensions of Time; Unavoidable Delays.

4 The Entity shall not be granted an extension of time except on the issuance of a Change Order by
5 the Board of Education, upon a finding of good cause for such extension.

6
7 A. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 8
9 1. "Excusable Delay" means any delay in completion of the Work beyond the expiration of
10 the allowable Contract Time caused by conditions beyond the control and without the
11 fault or negligence of the Entity or the District or its agents. These events may include
12 strikes, embargoes, fire, unavoidable casualties, national emergency, and stormy and
13 inclement weather conditions beyond the number of days included in the weather
14 allowance in Article 3.3 of the Facilities Lease in which the District's Representative and
15 Project Inspector agree that work on the critical path cannot continue. The financial
16 inability of the Entity or any Subcontractor or supplier and any default of any
17 Subcontractor, without limitation, shall not be deemed conditions beyond the Entity's
18 control. An Excusable Delay will entitle the Entity to an extension of the Contract Time, in
19 accordance with this Section of the General Construction Term and Conditions and shall
20 not entitle the Entity to any adjustment of the Total Base Rent but shall be a permitted use
21 of the Construction Contingency for the period of delay.
22
- 23 2. "Compensable Delay" means any delay in the completion of the Work beyond the
24 expiration date of the allowable Contract Time caused solely by the wrongful acts of the
25 District or its agents, including but not limited to the District's architect, and which delay is
26 unreasonable under the circumstances and not within the contemplation of the parties. A
27 Compensable Delay entitles the Entity to an extension of the Contract Time and an
28 adjustment of the General Conditions at the time of the contract extension based on
29 actual General Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract Documents but not to exceed
30 the daily rate of **One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00)** for every day of delay.
31 Except as provided herein, the Entity shall have no claim for damage or compensation for
32 any delay, interruption, hindrance, or disruption.
33
- 34 3. "Inexcusable Delay" means any delay in completion of the Work beyond the expiration of
35 the allowable Contract Time resulting from causes other than those listed in
36 Subparagraphs A1 and A2, above. An Inexcusable Delay will not entitle the Entity to an
37 extension of the Contract Time or an adjustment of the Total Base Rent or any Lease
38 Payment and subjects the Entity to liquidated damages.
39

40 B. The Entity may make a claim for an extension of the Contract Time, for an Excusable Delay
41 or a Compensable Delay, subject to the following:

- 42
43 1. If an Excusable Delay and a Compensable Delay occur concurrently, the maximum
44 extension of the Contract Time shall be the number of days from the commencement of
45 the first delay to the cessation of the delay which ends last. Any adjustment of the Lease
46 Payments shall be based on an adjustment of the General Conditions at the time of the
47 contract extension based on actual General Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract

1 Documents but not to exceed the daily rate of **One thousand five hundred dollars**
2 **(\$1,500.00)**. For the period of concurrency, the adjustment is a permitted use of the
3 Construction Contingency. An increase in the Total Base Rent shall be based only on the
4 non-concurrent portion of any Compensable Delay.
5

- 6 2. If an Inexcusable Delay occurs concurrently with either an Excusable Delay and/or a
7 Compensable Delay, the maximum extension of the Contract Time shall be the number of
8 days, if any, from commencement of the first Excusable and/or Compensable Delay to
9 the cessation of the Excusable Delay and/or the Compensable Delay. For the
10 concurrency period, regardless of whether with an Excusable or Compensable Delay, the
11 Entity shall be entitled to an adjustment of Lease Payments based on an adjustment of
12 the General Conditions at the time of the contract extension based on actual General
13 Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract Documents but not to exceed the daily rate
14 of **One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00)**, which shall be a permitted use of
15 the Construction Contingency but not an increase in the Total Base Rent. An increase in
16 the Total Base Rent shall be based only on the non-concurrent portion of any
17 Compensable Delay. The non-concurrent Inexcusable Delay will not entitle the Entity to
18 an extension of the Contract Time or an adjustment of the Total Base Rent or any Lease
19 Payment and subjects the Entity to liquidated damages.
20

21 Delays in the prosecution of parts or classes of the Work, which do not prevent or delay the
22 completion of the whole Work within the Contract Time, are not to be considered Excusable or
23 Compensable.
24

25 **Section 14.02. Notice of Delays; Requests for Time Extensions.**

26 No later than ten (10) calendar days from the occurrence of any delay that the Entity regards as
27 good cause for an extension of time, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative in writing of
28 the delay. The notice shall specify with detail the cause asserted by the Entity to constitute good
29 cause for an extension and a quantification of the length of the requested extension of time. Failure
30 of the Entity to submit such timely notice shall constitute a waiver by the Entity of any request for
31 extension to the extent of any prejudice to the District on account of such delay, and no extension
32 shall be granted as a consequence of such delay.
33

34 The District shall consider and respond promptly to time extension requests that comply with the
35 terms of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. The District shall not be responsible
36 or liable to the Entity for any constructive acceleration due to failure of the District to grant time
37 extensions should the Entity fail to reasonably comply with the submission and justification
38 requirements of the Construction Documents for time extension requests.
39

40 **Section 14.03. Investigation; Procedure.**

41 Upon receipt of a request for extension, the District's Representative shall conduct an investigation
42 of the facts asserted by the Entity to constitute good cause for an extension. The District's
43 Representative shall report the results of this investigation, as well as the propriety of the time
44 extension requested, to the Entity in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the request and shall
45 indicate whether it will recommend for or against the extension. Upon receiving the District's
46 Representative's recommendation, the Entity may either concur in the recommendation, or reject
47 the recommendation and proceed with a claim as provided for in Article 23.

1 Section 14.04. Discretionary Time Extensions for Best Interest of District.

2 The District reserves the right to extend the time for completion of the Work if the Board of
3 Education determines that such extension is in the best interest of the District. In the event that a
4 discretionary extension is granted at the request of the Entity, the District shall have the right to
5 charge to the Entity all or any part, as the Board of Education may deem proper, of the actual cost
6 of project management, engineering, inspection, supervision, incidental and other overhead
7 expenses that accrue during the period of the extension, and to deduct all or any portion of that
8 amount from the Final Lease Payment.

9
10 In the event a discretionary time extension is ordered over the objection of the Entity, and the
11 decision rests solely with the Board of Education and is not legally compelled for any cause, the
12 Entity shall be entitled to a Change Order adjusting the price paid to reflect the actual costs incurred
13 by the Entity as a direct result of the delay, upon its written application therefore, accompanied with
14 such verification of costs as the District's Representative requires. The decision of the Board of
15 Education on any discretionary time extension and the costs thereof shall be final and binding on
16 the District and the Entity.

17
18 Section 14.05. Liquidated Damages.

19 If the Work is not completed by the Entity in the time specified in the Notice to Proceed, or within
20 any period of extension authorized pursuant to this Article, the Entity acknowledges and admits that
21 the District will suffer damage, and that it is impracticable and infeasible to fix the amount of actual
22 damages. Therefore, it is agreed by and between the Entity and the District that the Entity shall pay
23 to the District as fixed and Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, the sum specified in the
24 Facilities Lease, and that both the Entity and the Entity's surety shall be liable for the total amount
25 thereof, and that District may deduct Liquidated Damages from any monies due or that may become
26 due to the Entity.

27
28 Pursuant to Government Code Section 4215, the Entity shall not pay fixed and Liquidated Damages
29 for delay in completing the Project caused by the failure of the District or the owner of utility facilities
30 located on the Project Site to provide for removal or relocation of such facilities.

31
32 Section 14.06. Extension of Time Not a Waiver.

33 Any extension of time granted the Entity pursuant to this Article shall not constitute a waiver by the
34 District of, nor a release of the Entity from the Entity's obligation to perform its Work in the time
35 specified by the Facilities Lease, as modified by the particular extension in question.

36
37 The District's decision to grant a time extension due to one circumstance set forth in one request,
38 shall not be construed as a grant of an extension for any other circumstance or the same
39 circumstance occurring at some other time, and shall not be viewed by the Entity as a precedent for
40 any other request for extension.

41
42 Section 14.07. Effect of Stop Work Notice.

43 If the District issues a Stop Work Notice pursuant to Article 9, the days on which the suspension is in
44 effect shall be included in determining the required completion date, and shall not otherwise modify
45 or extend the time within which the Entity is to perform. In such event, the Entity shall not be entitled
46 to any damages or compensation on account of such suspension or delay, unless the Entity can
47 establish that Stop Work Notice was not warranted.

48

1 ARTICLE 15. CHANGES TO THE WORK

2
3 Section 15.01. No Changes Without Consent.

4 Subject to the Entity's right to access the Contingencies and Allowances, Entity will complete the
5 Project for the compensation stated in the Facilities Lease except as provided below. Entity agrees,
6 for itself and on behalf of its Subcontractors and Suppliers, that no increase in the Facilities Lease
7 will be made for work that Entity or its Subcontractors and Suppliers might otherwise claim as a
8 Change Order or extra work unless Entity establishes that the additional cost is the result of one of
9 the following: (a) a material change in the scope of work directed or authorized by Owner; (b) a
10 change required by regulatory authorities (including inspections) that was not reasonably
11 ascertainable from the Contract Documents and not reasonably inferable from Entity's or
12 Subcontractor's knowledge of local practices or circumstances; (c) regulatory fees not included in
13 the Total Base Rent; (d) Differing Site Conditions; (e) whenever costs are more than or less than
14 Allowances and District's Contingency, the compensation shall be adjusted accordingly by Change
15 Order, the amount of the Change Order shall reflect the difference between actual costs and the
16 Allowances and District's Contingency; (f) design errors beyond those reasonably observable in the
17 Plans and Specifications by an experienced construction professional; or (g) wrongful acts of District
18 or a separate contractor employed by District, or by damage to the Work caused by fire or other
19 unavoidable casualties not the fault of the Entity or Subcontractors, Suppliers, or delay authorized
20 by District pending mediation or dispute resolution. Entity further acknowledges that its contractual
21 obligation to indemnify District extends to claims asserted by Subcontractors or Suppliers seeking
22 compensation for alleged Change Orders or extra work for which District is not liable to Entity as a
23 result of these provisions. Subject to the provisions in Article 4 of the Facilities Lease, nothing in
24 this section shall foreclose Entity from access to the Construction Contingency for properly incurred
25 Costs of the Work that are attributable to causes for which a Change Order is prohibited by this
26 section.

27
28 No extra work shall be performed, and no change shall be made, except pursuant to a written
29 Change Order or Proposed Change Order, signed by the District, or by a Directive (signed by either
30 the District or the District's Representative) stating that the extra work or change is authorized, and
31 no claim for any addition to the Total Base Rent or Contract Time shall be valid unless so
32 authorized; provided, however, that nothing in this Article shall excuse the Entity from proceeding
33 with the prosecution of the work so changed. The Entity shall furnish an itemized breakdown of the
34 quantities and prices used in computing the value of any change, including permitted uses of
35 Contingencies and Allowances requested by the Entity, or that may have been ordered by the
36 District, including all items listed in Section 15.06 and 15.07, below.

37
38 Change Orders shall specify the cost adjustments associated therewith, and in no case shall the
39 District pay or become liable to pay any sums different than those specified or those established
40 under Section 15.06 and 15.07.

41
42 Substitutions may be considered Construction Change Directives, if DSA approval is required.

43
44 Section 15.02. Change Orders.

45 The District may require changes in, additions to, or deductions from the Work to be performed or
46 the materials to be furnished pursuant to the Construction Documents. Changes may be made
47 pursuant to a written Change Order (signed by the District), which shall state the agreement of the

1 District, the Entity, and the Architect, all of the following:

- 2
- 3 A. The scope of the change in the Work;
- 4
- 5 B. The amount of the adjustment in the Total Base Rent, if any; and
- 6
- 7 C. The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.
- 8

9 The District may delete from the Work any item of work. The Entity will be paid for all work done
10 toward the completion of the item prior to such deletion, as provided herein, but in no event will the
11 amount paid exceed the Schedule of Values amount less the value of the deleted work. The Entity
12 shall make no claim, nor receive any compensation for profits, for loss of profit, for damages, or for
13 any extra payment whatever because of any deleted items of work.

14

15 The District may also issue unilateral Change Orders based upon a previously issued Directive.
16 Unilateral Change Orders shall be approved by the District, the Architect and the District
17 Representative, but need not be signed by the Entity.

18

19 All adjustments to the Total Base Rent or the Contract Time must be approved by the District Board
20 of Education.

21

22 Signature by the Entity on the Change Order constitutes its agreement with and acceptance of the
23 adjustments in the Total Base Rent and Contract Time, if any, set forth in the Change Order as full
24 and complete satisfaction of any direct or indirect additional cost and/or time incurred by the Entity in
25 connection with performance of the change work.

26

27 Section 15.03. Not Used.

28

29 Section 15.04. Change Orders Regarding Time for Completion.

30 Any time extension authorized by the District pursuant to Article 14 hereof shall be set forth in a
31 Change Order signed by the District.

32

33 Section 15.05. Construction Change Directive/Directive.

34 Changes also may be made pursuant to a Directive, which shall direct a change in the Work and
35 state a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or Contract Time, or both. A
36 Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order, or when
37 time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to implementation of the change.
38 Directives shall be approved by the District and the Architect, but need not be signed by the Entity.
39 Only Construction Change Documents or CCD's that affect Structural Safety, Fire Life Safety or
40 Access Compliance require submittal to DSA under the cover of the DSA-140 form. See DSA IR A-
41 6.

42

43 Upon receipt of a Directive, the Entity shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved.
44 It is the intent of the District that all Directives will be converted to a Change Order.

45

46 When a Directive is used because time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to
47 implementation of the change, signature by the Entity on the Directive constitutes its agreement with

1 and acceptance of the adjustments in the Total Base Rent and Contract Time, if any, set forth in the
2 Directive as full and complete satisfaction of any direct or indirect additional cost and/or time
3 incurred by the Entity in connection with performance of the changed work.
4

5 If the Entity disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Total Base Rent, the adjustment shall
6 be determined by the District Representative on the basis of any of the methods described in
7 Section 15.06A, Paragraphs 2, 3, or 4.
8

9 Section 15.06. Pricing of Changes.

10 A. The following pricing methods shall apply to (1) permitted uses of any Contingency or
11 Allowance or (2) any change order or Directive that provides for an adjustment to the Total
12 Base Rent:

- 13 1. Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient
14 substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- 15
- 16 2. Unit prices as mutually agreed upon;
- 17
- 18 3. The District Representative's estimate of the value of the change; or
- 19
- 20 4. A "cost plus" adjustment subject to the limitations in Section 15.08.
21

22 Section 15.07. Allowable Costs.

23 A. Allowable costs for any Change Order or permitted use of contingency or allowance shall be
24 limited to the following:

- 25
- 26 1. Costs of labor, including social security, Medicare and unemployment insurance, fringe
27 benefits required pursuant to Article 7, and workers' compensation insurance;
- 28
- 29 2. Costs of first line supervision labor, including labor burden as described in Paragraph 1.
30 "First Line Supervision" shall mean a working foreman or lead craft worker other than the
31 project superintendent;
- 32
- 33 3. Actual cost of the project superintendent associated with any period of compensable
34 delay caused by issuance of the Change Order. In the absence of a compensable delay,
35 all of the project superintendent's time is considered to have been paid for as part of the
36 Overhead;
- 37
- 38 4. Actual costs of materials, including sales tax and delivery;
- 39
- 40 5. Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of small tools, whether rented from
41 the Entity or others;
- 42
- 43 6. Overhead and Profit as specified below. "Overhead" shall include the following:
44

45 Preparation of all paperwork related to changes in the Work, including field review,
46 estimating and cost breakdown; coordination and supervision, both office and field,
47 including the project superintendent; vehicles including gas and maintenance; small tools,

1 incidentals and consumables; engineering, detailing, and revisions to shop drawings and
2 as-built drawings; general office and administrative expense; extended and unabsorbed
3 home office overhead; warranty; costs of bonds, liability insurance, builder's risk
4 insurance, all taxes; and all other necessary expenses not specifically included in
5 Paragraph A above.
6

7 B. For changes above the Total Base Rent, the following markups shall apply: (1) the Entity's
8 combined Overhead and Profit for Work performed by its own forces shall not exceed **fifteen**
9 **percent (15 %)** of the costs specified in Section 15.07A (1)-(5); (2) if the changed Work is
10 performed by a Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to an allowance of **fifteen**
11 **percent (15%)** of its labor, material and rental costs for Overhead and Profit, and the Entity
12 shall be allowed to mark-up the Subcontractor's price **ten percent (10%)** for its Overhead
13 and Profit. Cumulative total markup for all tiers of contractors and subcontractors shall not
14 exceed **twenty-five percent (25%)**.
15

16 C. For permitted use of the Contingencies or Allowances included in the TBR, the following
17 markups shall apply: (1) the Entity's combined Overhead and Profit for Work performed by its
18 own forces shall be its actual fee as stated in its Proposal in response to the RFP plus its
19 actual percentage as stated in its Proposal in response to RFP of costs for bonds and
20 insurance of the costs specified in Section 15.07 (1) – (5) unless previously paid; (2) If the
21 changed Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to an
22 allowance of up to **fifteen percent (15%)** as determined by the Entity, for its labor, material
23 and rental costs for Overhead and Profit and the Entity shall be allowed to markup the
24 Subcontractor's price its actual fee as noted in the RFP plus its actual percentage as noted in
25 the RFP of costs for bonds and insurance for its Overhead and Profit. Cumulative total
26 markup for all tiers of contractors and subcontractors shall not exceed **twenty two percent**
27 **(22%)**.
28

29 D. If the net value of a change results in a credit from the Entity or subcontractor, the credit shall
30 be the actual net cost. When both additions and credits covering related work or
31 substitutions are involved in any one change, the allowance for Overhead and Profit shall be
32 figured on the basis of the net increase or decrease, if any, with respect to the change.
33

34 Section 15.08. Time and Materials Adjustment.

35 A. Record Keeping. In the event that the pricing method selected is the "time and materials"
36 method described in Section 15.06A, Paragraph 4, the pricing shall be calculated using the
37 formula and costs set forth in Section 15.07, except that time and material (T&M) labor rates
38 shall be pre-approved by the District Representative for T&M work. The Entity shall keep and
39 present daily, in such form as the District Representative may prescribe, an itemized
40 accounting together with appropriate invoices and other supporting data of the labor,
41 materials, and equipment used during that day. All labor shall be recorded on separate time
42 sheets clearly identified with the Directive number and scope of extra work involved. These
43 time sheets shall be signed daily by the District's Representative. No costs will be allowed
44 for time not recorded and signed the same day the work takes place. The Entity and the
45 District's Representative shall discuss and attempt to resolve any disputes concerning the
46 Entity's daily records at the time the report is submitted.
47

1 B. Reconciliation. The Entity shall on a monthly basis accompanying its Lease Payment
2 submissions submit a reconciliation for all work performed under a cost plus Directive during
3 the period of the Lease Payment. A final reconciliation shall be submitted within thirty (30)
4 days after the work of the Directive is completed. The reconciliation shall recap all costs and
5 appropriate markups for the period. No costs will be allowed for work not included in a
6 reconciliation within the time periods specified.

7
8 Section 15.09. Effect on Sureties.

9 All changes authorized by the Construction Documents may be made without notice to or consent of
10 the sureties on the contract bonds, and shall not reduce the sureties' liability on the bonds.

11
12 The District reserves the right to require additional payment or performance bonds to secure a
13 Change Order.

14
15 Section 15.10. Differing Site Conditions.

16 If the Construction Documents require the digging of trenches or other excavations that extend
17 deeper than four feet below the existing surface, the following provision shall apply to those
18 trenches or excavations:

- 19
20 A. In the event that any of the following described conditions is suspected to exist in the trench
21 or excavation, the Entity shall promptly, and before the condition is disturbed, notify the
22 District's Representative, in writing, of any:
- 23 1. Material that the Entity believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in
24 Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I,
25 Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.
 - 26
27 2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing materially from those
28 indicated in the Construction Documents.
 - 29
30 3. Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, differing materially from
31 those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the
32 character provided for in the Construction Documents.
- 33
34 B. Upon receipt of notice from the Entity, the District's Representative, the District and the
35 Architect shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions
36 do materially so differ or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in
37 the Entity's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work shall issue a
38 Change Order or Directive under the procedures described in the Construction Documents.
- 39
40 C. In the event that a dispute arises between the District and the Entity as to whether the
41 conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in
42 the Entity's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Entity shall
43 not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Construction
44 Documents, but shall proceed with all Work to be performed under the Construction
45 Documents. The Entity shall retain any and all rights provided either by the Construction
46 Documents or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the
47 contracting parties.

1
2 D. No cost or time adjustment, which results in a benefit to the Entity, will be allowed unless
3 the Entity has provided the required written notice under Paragraph A of this Section 15.10.
4

5 E. No cost or time adjustment will be allowed under the provisions specified in this Section for
6 any effects caused on unchanged work.
7

8 As between the Entity and the District, the District is responsible for the timely removal, relocation,
9 or protection of existing main or trunkline utility facilities located on the Site if such utilities are not
10 identified in the Plans and Specifications. If the Entity, while performing its work, discovers utility
11 facilities not identified in the Plans or Specifications, it shall immediately notify the District and the
12 associated utility in writing. Thereafter, and provided it has given such notice, the Entity shall be
13 entitled to an adjustment of the Total Base Rent and an extension of the Contract Time, in
14 accordance with Articles 14 and 15 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions, for the
15 costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of the Entity to exercise reasonable care,
16 and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Plans and Specifications with
17 reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work when
18 such costs and time are caused by the failure of the District or the owner of the utility to provide for
19 removal or relocation of such utility facilities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the
20 District is not required to indicate the presence of existing service laterals or appurtenances
21 whenever the presence of such utilities on the Site can be inferred from the presence of other visible
22 facilities, such as buildings, meter and junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Site. Nothing herein
23 shall preclude the District from pursuing any appropriate remedy against the utility for delays which
24 are the responsibility of the utility.
25
26

1
2
3
4

ARTICLE 16. NOT USED

1 ARTICLE 17. REJECTION AND REPLACEMENT OF WORK AND MATERIALS

2
3 Section 17.01. Rejection of Materials and Workmanship.

4 The District shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship, which are determined, by the
5 District's Representative, the Architect, or the Project Inspector to be defective or fail to comply with
6 the Construction Documents. Rejected workmanship shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the
7 District and/or Architect, and rejected materials shall be removed from the premises and replaced,
8 all without added cost or time to the District.

9
10 If the Entity does not correct such rejected work and/or materials within a reasonable time, fixed by
11 the District's Representative or the Architect in a written notice to the Entity, the District may correct
12 the same and charge the expense to the Entity, and deduct such expense from the next Lease
13 Payment otherwise payable to the Entity.

14
15 If the District determines that it is in its best interest not to correct defective workmanship and/or
16 materials, or work not done in accordance with the Construction Documents, the Entity agrees that
17 an equitable deduction from the Total Base Rent shall be made therefore.

18
19 Section 17.02. Correction of Work.

20 The Entity shall promptly correct all work rejected by the District's Representative, Project Inspector
21 or the Architect as defective or as failing to conform to the Construction Documents, whether
22 observed before or after final completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The
23 Entity shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected work including compensation for the
24 Architect's, Project Inspector's and the District's Representative's additional services.

25
26 If within two (2) years after the earlier of early occupancy of the applicable portion of the Project or
27 the Date of Completion and acceptance of the Work or within such longer period of time as may be
28 prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Construction
29 Documents, any of the Work is found to be defective or not in accordance with the Construction
30 Documents, the Entity shall correct any or all such work, together with any other work which may be
31 displaced in so doing, without expense to the District, promptly after receipt of a written notice from
32 the District unless the District has previously given the Entity a written acceptance of such condition.
33 The District shall issue a correction notice promptly after discovering the condition. The Entity shall
34 notify the District upon completion of repairs. This obligation shall survive termination of the
35 Facilities Lease with respect to work in place prior to termination.

36
37 The Entity shall bear the cost of making good work destroyed or damaged by such correction or
38 removal.

39
40 Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to
41 any other obligations which the Entity might have under the Construction Documents or by
42 operation of law. The establishment of the time period of two (2) years after the Date of Completion,
43 or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any warranty required
44 by the Construction Documents, relates only to the specific obligation of the Entity to correct the
45 Work and has no relationship to the time within which an action may be commenced to establish the
46 Entity's liability with respect to its obligations other than specifically to correct the work.

1
2
3
4

ARTICLE 18. NOT USED

1 ARTICLE 19. PRESERVATION AND CLEANING

2
3 Section 19.01. Periodic Cleaning of Project.

4 The Entity shall properly clean its Work and the Site, and maintain its Work area in an orderly
5 manner. The Entity shall remove all dirt, debris, waste, rubbish, and implements of service from the
6 Project, the adjacent sidewalks and streets, and the working area daily or as directed by the
7 District's Representative. Debris, waste, or unused construction materials shall not be left under, in,
8 or about the Project, nor allowed to accumulate on the Site or in the working area.

9
10 The Entity, at its sole cost, shall contract with a disposal company to remove all rubbish, and shall
11 have the refuse containers emptied at frequent enough intervals so that waste does not overflow the
12 containers.

13
14 If the Entity fails to clean up during progress or upon completion of the Work, the District may
15 perform the clean up, at the Entity's expense and reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent,
16 including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

17
18 Section 19.02. Final Cleaning of Project.

19 Prior to final acceptance, the Entity shall thoroughly clean the interior and exterior of the buildings,
20 and the Site and adjacent areas, of all material related to its performance of the Work, including
21 spots, stains, paint spots, trade markings and labels, and accumulated dust and dirt. In the event
22 the Entity fails to do so, the District may cause this work to be done at the Entity's expense and
23 reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due,
24 accordingly.

25
26 The following list is not inclusive but to act as a guideline to include:

- 27
28 A. Removal of all paint spots, stains, rubbish, debris, tools and equipment from all areas and
29 broom clean. Steam clean all carpets and mop floors.
30
31 B. Cleaning interior and exterior of the buildings including all windows in any area affected by
32 the Work.
33
34 C. Brush off, broom sweep, dust and clean ledges, stairs, doors, hardware, chalk board trays
35 and any adjoining rooms or areas that were affected by the Work.
36
37 D. The Entity shall clear grounds and exterior paved areas and walks of all construction
38 debris, dirt and dust and shall repair any Site areas damaged during the course of
39 construction.

40
41 Prior to final completion or Owner occupancy, the Entity shall conduct an inspection of sight-
42 exposed surfaces, and all work areas, to verify that the entire work is clean. In the event the Entity
43 fails to do so, the District may cause this work to be done at the Entity's expense and reduce the
44 amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

45
46 See also Section 01 74 23 Final Cleaning.
47

1 ARTICLE 20. COMPLETION, INSPECTION, AND OCCUPANCY BY DISTRICT

2
3 Section 20.01. Inspection.

4 When the Entity believes that its construction Work is complete, it shall request in writing a final
5 inspection. Before calling for final inspection, the Entity shall determine that the following work has
6 been performed:

- 7
- 8 A. General construction has been completed.
- 9
- 10 B. Mechanical and electrical work complete, tested, commissioned and fully functional, and
11 fixtures and portables, in place, connected and ready for tryout and test.
- 12
- 13 C. Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.
- 14
- 15 D. Painting and special finishes complete.
- 16
- 17 E. Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film and relieved of sticking or binding
18 and in working order.
- 19
- 20 F. Tops and bottoms of doors sealed, if needed.
- 21
- 22 G. Floors waxed and polished to the extent specified.
- 23
- 24 H. Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.
- 25
- 26 I. Grounds cleared of Entity's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from the
27 Site.
- 28
- 29 J. Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, replacement of damaged
30 and broken material.
- 31 K. Finish and decorative work shall have marks, dirt and superfluous labels removed.
- 32

33 Final inspection will be made upon written notification from the Entity to District that the Work has
34 been completed. The Entity shall receive a list (punch list) of items found unacceptable and shall
35 promptly correct them. Upon written notification from the Entity that all items have been corrected,
36 re-inspection for final acceptance of the Project will be made. Failure of the Entity to complete
37 punch list items will necessitate further re-inspection. Costs of re-inspection will be deducted from
38 any amounts due to the Entity.

39

40 Section 20.02. Use of Work Prior to Acceptance.

41 Whenever, in the opinion of the District, the Work or any part thereof, is in a condition suitable for
42 use, and the best interests of the District require such use, the District may take possession of,
43 connect to, and open for public or District use that portion of the Work. The District shall provide
44 Entity not less than ten (10) days' notice of such possession or use.

45

46 Section 20.03. Repairs or Renewal in the Work.

1 Prior to the Date of Completion, the Entity shall make all repairs or renewals in the portion of the
2 Work occupied pursuant to Section 20.02 made necessary due to defective material or
3 workmanship, or the operations of the Entity, ordinary wear and tear accepted.
4

5 Section 20.04. Effect of Occupancy.

6 The District's occupancy as contemplated in this Article shall not constitute acceptance by the
7 District of the Work or any part thereof. Such use shall neither relieve the Entity of any of its
8 responsibilities under the Construction Documents, nor act as a waiver by the District of any of the
9 terms or conditions of the Construction Documents. Except as provided in Article 10 of Exhibit D,
10 any damage done by the District is the responsibility of the District, and warranties applicable to the
11 portion of the work occupied will commence upon that occupancy.
12

13 Section 20.05. Coordination with Other Activities.

14 The Entity shall conduct its operations so as not to interfere unreasonably with the District's use of
15 the occupied portions of the Site. The Entity shall submit periodic schedules to the District's
16 Representative proposing the times, areas, and types of work to be done within such areas.
17

18 If the Work produces conditions rendering the occupied portions of building, the Site, or other areas
19 uninhabitable, either because of noise, dust, vibration, smoke, fumes, or for any other cause
20 whatsoever, the District's Representative may suspend the Work or request the Entity to modify the
21 Construction Schedule, and the Entity shall comply.
22

23 If the District takes occupancy pursuant to Section 20.02 it shall not unreasonably interfere with the
24 Entity's ability to complete its work in a timely and efficient manner.
25

26 Except as provided by Change Order, the Entity shall not be entitled to a time extension or increase
27 in the Total Base Rent by virtue of conflicts between the Entity's work and the District's occupancy.
28

1 ARTICLE 21. PROJECT CLOSEOUT

2
3 Section 21.01. Entity’s Certificate of Completion.

4 When the Entity determines that the Project is complete and all items on the punch list have been
5 satisfied, the Entity shall submit a Certificate of Completion to the District’s Representative.
6

7 Section 21.02. Additional Submissions.

8 Simultaneously with the Entity’s Certificate of Completion, the Entity shall submit the following items
9 to the District’s Representative:

- 10
11 A. As-built drawing information pursuant to Section 5.06.
- 12
13 B. One (1) original set of documentation and one (1) PDF file(s) in electronic format on a
14 separate flash drive completely covering the operation and maintenance of the mechanical and
15 electrical installation, elevators, kitchen equipment, and all other equipment required by the
16 technical specifications to be furnished with such manuals. The documentation shall include
17 charts, diagrams, performance curves, catalog information, lubrication manuals, and details
18 pertaining to the functioning of various items of equipment. The documentation shall be divided
19 logically into “systems” on the basis of operation, without respect to trades, subcontractors or
20 arbitrary specifications sections. The relationship of the “systems” shall be clearly and concisely
21 detailed.
- 22
23 C. Hazardous material documentation if required.
- 24
25 D. DSA Form 6C - Final Verified Report.
- 26
27 E. All other required DSA, California Department of Education, State Allocation Board and
28 Office of Public School Construction forms.
- 29
30 F. Any extra stock material and equipment and manufacturer warranties/guarantees as required
31 by the contract documents.
- 32
33 G. Other items as required in the Construction Administrative Procedures Manual.

34
35 Section 21.03. Final Lease Payment.

36 The Final Lease Payment shall be made at the expiration of the Lease Term in accordance with the
37 Lease Payment Schedule, but in no event earlier than the expiration of the post-construction lease
38 period, as that period may be extended, specified in Section 4.2 of the Facilities Lease, which
39 post-construction lease period shall not commence until a) receipt by the District of the submittals
40 required by this Article and the Entity’s Certification of Completion, b) verification that all of the Work
41 is complete, including all punch list items, in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the
42 Construction Documents, and c) acceptance by the District of the Project.
43

1 ARTICLE 22. GUARANTEES

2 Section 22.01. Guarantee Required.

3 Neither the final Lease Payment nor any provision in the Construction Documents shall relieve the
4 Entity of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship incorporated in the Project. The Entity
5 warrants that all Work done and facilities constructed pursuant to these General Construction Terms
6 and Conditions and the Construction Documents will be free of faulty materials or workmanship and
7 hereby agrees, immediately upon receiving notification from District, to remedy, repair or replace,
8 without cost to District, all defects which may appear as a result of faulty materials or workmanship
9 in the Project, at any time, or from time to time, during a period beginning with commencement of
10 the Project and ending two (2) years after the Notice of Completion date for the Project or early
11 occupancy by the District of the portion of the Project on which the warranty claim is made,
12 whichever is earlier. The foregoing warranty of the Entity applies to the remedy, repair or
13 replacement of defects which may appear as a result of faulty designs prepared by the Entity and/or
14 any party retained by, through or under the Entity in connection with the Project, but the foregoing
15 warranty of Entity does not guarantee against damage to the Project sustained by lack of normal
16 maintenance or as a result of changes or additions to the Project made or done by parties not
17 directly responsible to the Entity, except where such changes or additions to the Project are made in
18 accordance with the Entity's directions. No guarantee furnished by a party other than the Entity with
19 respect to equipment manufactured or supplied by such party shall relieve the Entity from the
20 foregoing warranty obligation of the Entity. The warranty period set forth hereinabove shall not
21 apply to latent defects appearing in the Project, and with respect to such defects, the applicable
22 statute of limitations shall apply.

23
24 In the event of failure of the Entity to comply with above mentioned conditions within one (1) week
25 after being notified in writing, the District is hereby authorized to proceed to have defects repaired
26 and made good at expense of the Entity who hereby agrees to pay reasonable costs and charges
27 therefore immediately on demand.

28
29 If, in the opinion of the District, defective work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate
30 correction or attention to prevent further loss to the District, the District will attempt to give the notice
31 required by this Article. If the Entity cannot be contacted or does not comply with the District's
32 requirements for correction within a reasonable time as determined by the District, the District may,
33 notwithstanding the provisions of this Article, proceed to make such correction and the reasonable
34 cost shall be charged against the Entity. Such action by the District will not relieve the Entity of the
35 guarantee provided in this Article or elsewhere in the Facilities Lease and/or Construction
36 Documents.

37
38 This Article does not in any way limit the guarantee on any items for which a longer guarantee is
39 specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. The Entity
40 shall furnish District all appropriate guarantee and warranty certificates upon completion of the
41 Project.

42
43 The guarantee period for corrected defective work shall continue for a duration equivalent to the
44 original guarantee period.

45
46 The guarantee is in addition to, and not in lieu of, the District's rights under the Facilities Lease,
47 these General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Construction Documents.

1 ARTICLE 23. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

2
3 Claims shall be subject to the requirements of Public Contract Code sections 20104 *et seq.* and
4 9204. A summary of those provisions is set forth below in Sections 23.02 and 23.03. A waiver of
5 the rights granted by the referenced statutes is void and contrary to public policy, provided,
6 however, that (1) upon receipt of a Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing,
7 mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as
8 applicable; and (2) the District may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute
9 resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the statutory requirements, so long as the
10 contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the statutory timeframes and
11 procedures. To the extent that the summary below is inconsistent with any requirement of those
12 statutes, the statutes shall control. The terms below are intended to be consistent with the
13 governing statutes, and any modifications shall be understood as lawful modifications or additions to
14 the statutory requirements if at all possible.
15

16 Section 23.01. Notice of Potential Claim.

17 The Entity shall promptly provide a written Notice of Potential Claim to the District upon discovery of
18 concealed or unknown conditions or discovery of facts regarding any disagreement, protest,
19 direction, situation, event, or occurrence that may result in a claim, including but not limited to
20 changes in work and delays. The written Notice of Potential Claim shall set forth the reasons for
21 which the Entity believes adjustment to the TBR or time for construction will or may be due, the
22 nature of the costs and/or time involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim.
23 The Notice shall be submitted as soon as practical, but no more than five (5) working days after the
24 discovery of any facts or event that does or may give rise to the claim, unless a different period for
25 notice is specified in this Facilities Lease. **Failure to timely submit the Notice of Potential Claim**
26 **constitutes acknowledgement that the condition(s), fact(s), occurrence(s) or event(s) did not**
27 **cause any increase in cost or time to perform and waives any Claim that the Entity otherwise**
28 **may have had the right to submit based on such condition(s), fact(s), occurrence(s) or**
29 **event(s).**
30

31 Section 23.02. Definitions.

32
33 “Claim” means a separate demand by Entity sent by registered mail or certified mail with
34 return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

35 (A) a time extension for construction of the Project, including, without limitation, for
36 relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by the District under the
37 Facilities Lease.
38

39 (B) payment by the District of money or damages arising from construction work
40 done by, or on behalf of, Entity pursuant to the Facilities Lease and payment for
41 which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise
42 entitled.
43

44 (C) payment of an amount related to construction of the Project that the District
45 disputes.
46

47 “Mediation” means any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a

1 dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute
2 resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation.
3

4 “Subcontractor” means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with
5 Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract
6 with the Entity or is a lower tier subcontractor.

7 Section 23.03. Claims Procedure.

8 All Claims under the Facilities Lease shall be resolved using the following procedure.
9

10 23.03.01 The Claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to
11 substantiate the Claim. The evaluation of the Entity’s Claim will be based on
12 the District’s records and the Claim documentation submitted by the Entity,
13 which shall include but not be limited to the following: an explanation of the
14 background; a chronology (including dates of all key events and date(s) that
15 the Notice of Potential Claim was given); an explanation of the Entity’s
16 position; supporting documentation of merit; analysis of delay for any claimed
17 additional time, including CPM schedules; and a calculation of damages or
18 additional amounts claimed, if any. Supporting documentation of merit may
19 include, but not be limited to, Construction Documents, correspondence,
20 conference or meeting notes, shop drawing logs, survey books, inspection
21 reports, delivery schedules, test reports, daily reports, subcontracts, CPM
22 schedules, photos, RFIs, Directives, and other such records. Supporting
23 documentation of damages may include, but not be limited to, certified payroll
24 reports; purchase orders; invoices; project as-planned and as-built costs;
25 Subcontractor payment releases; quantity reports; other related records;
26 general ledger and any other accounting materials.
27

28 Claims must be submitted within thirty (30) days of when the Entity becomes
29 aware of the facts giving rise to the Claim, except that the Claim must be
30 submitted no later than thirty (30) days from the date that a Notice of
31 Completion is filed. Any Claim shall be certified under penalty of perjury and
32 in compliance with the California False Claims Act, as set forth in Section
33 23.04 below. Failure to include these required certifications will constitute
34 grounds for immediate rejection of the Claim and shall be deemed a waiver
35 and absolute bar of the Claim, including any right to pursue the Claim further.
36

37 23.03.02 If a Subcontractor, including a lower tier Subcontractor, lacks legal standing to
38 assert a Claim against the District because privity of contract does not exist,
39 then the Entity may present a Claim on behalf of such a Subcontractor. A
40 first-tier Subcontractor may request in writing, either on its own behalf or on
41 behalf of a lower tier Subcontractor, that the Entity present a Claim on behalf
42 of the Subcontractor for work that was performed by the Subcontractor. The
43 Subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented shall furnish reasonable
44 documentation to support the Claim. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of
45 this written request, the Entity shall notify the Subcontractor in writing as to
46 whether the Entity presented the Claim and, if the Entity did not present the
47 Claim, provide the Subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not

1 having done so.

2
3 23.03.03 Upon receipt of a Claim, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the
4 Claim. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim, the District may request,
5 in writing, any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to
6 defenses to the Claim that the District may have against the Entity. Where
7 additional information is requested by the District, the time in which the
8 District must respond to a Claim shall be tolled until all requested information
9 is provided. If additional information is thereafter required, then it shall be
10 requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the District and the Entity.

11
12 23.03.04 Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Claim, as that time may be tolled
13 as provided in Section 23.03.03 above, the District shall provide the Entity
14 with a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and
15 what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and the Entity
16 may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period for a response. Failure by
17 the District to respond to a Claim within the time periods described herein
18 shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is
19 denied by failure of the District to respond shall not constitute an adverse
20 finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or
21 qualifications of the Entity.

22
23 23.03.05 Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed
24 and made within sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement.
25 The District shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is
26 undisputed except as otherwise provided in the Facilities Lease.

27
28 23.03.06 If the Entity disputes the District's written response, or the District fails to
29 respond within the time prescribed, the Entity may so notify the District, in
30 writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the District's response or
31 within fifteen (15) days of the District's failure to respond within the time
32 prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and
33 confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand, sent
34 by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall
35 schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement
36 of the dispute.

37
38 23.03.07 Within ten (10) business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer
39 conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, then
40 the District shall provide the Entity a written statement identifying the portion
41 of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed.
42 Failure by the District to provide the written statement within the time periods
43 described herein shall result in the remaining Claim issues being deemed
44 rejected in their entirety. Denial by failure of the District to respond shall not
45 constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the remaining Claim
46 issues or the responsibility or qualifications of the Entity. Any payment due
47 on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within

1 sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement.
2

3 23.03.08 Any remaining disputed portion of the Claim following the meet and confer
4 conference shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and
5 the Entity sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Entity shall
6 mutually agree to a mediator within ten (10) business days after the disputed
7 portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree
8 upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall
9 select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed
10 portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its
11 respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator.
12 Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and the Entity in writing, the
13 mediation conducted pursuant to this Section shall excuse any further
14 obligation under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4 to mediate after
15 litigation has been commenced. This Section does not preclude arbitration if
16 mediation under this Section does not resolve the parties' dispute.
17

18 23.03.09 If mediation is unsuccessful, then the Entity may file a claim as provided in
19 Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with
20 Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code with
21 respect to the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute. For purposes of those
22 provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed
23 shall be tolled from the time the Entity submits its written Claim pursuant to
24 Section 23.03.01 until the time that mediation of disputed portions of that
25 Claim is completed. This Section does not apply to tort claims, and nothing in
26 this Section is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for
27 filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section
28 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6
29 of Title 1 of the Government Code.
30

31 23.03.10 Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this Section shall bear
32 interest at seven percent (7%) per year.
33

34 23.03.11 Claims of \$375,000 or less are subject to the following procedures for civil
35 actions filed to resolve the claims:
36

37 (a) The case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter
38 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code
39 of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The
40 Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of
41 Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any such
42 proceeding, consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.
43

44 (b) The parties stipulate that the arbitrator shall be experienced in
45 construction law and shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly
46 rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and

1 expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of
2 arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different
3 division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or
4 county funds.

5
6 (c) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title
7 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who, after
8 receiving an arbitration award, requests a trial *de novo* but does not
9 obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs
10 and fees under that chapter, pay the attorneys' fees of the other party
11 arising out of trial *de novo*.

12
13 (d) The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to
14 participate in arbitration process.

15
16 In any suit filed under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4, the District shall pay interest at the
17 legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the
18 suit is filed in a court of law.

19 Section 23.04. Claim Certification.

20 Entity acknowledges that it has read and is familiar with the provisions of the False Claims Act
21 (California Government Code Sections 12650 *et seq.*). Submission by Entity of any claim (as the
22 term "claim" is defined in False Claims Act) to the District in connection with the Project, whether on
23 its behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor or material supplier, shall constitute a representation by
24 Entity to the District that submission of the claim does not, in any respect, violate the False Claims
25 Act. Any party with an interest in the claim, including Entity and any subcontractor or material
26 supplier, shall certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claim submitted to the
27 District, as provided below. Compliance with this claims certification requirement shall be a condition
28 precedent to any obligation District might otherwise have to review the claim and failure to provide
29 such certification shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

30
31 **CLAIM CERTIFICATION**

32
33 Under penalty of perjury, and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act,
34 Government Code sections 12650 *et seq.*, I certify that submission of the attached claim is made
35 in good faith; that the supporting data prepared by the undersigned company are accurate and
36 complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that submission of the claim to the District does
37 not violate the False Claims Act; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the
38 claimant.

39
40 Dated: _____
41 _____
42 (Company)
43 _____
44 (Signature)
45 _____
(Title)

1 Section 23.05. Continuance of Work.

2 In the event of a dispute between the parties as to performance of the Work or the interpretation of
3 the Construction Documents, or payment or nonpayment for Work performed or not performed,
4 the parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute. Pending resolution of this dispute, the Entity
5 agrees to continue the Work diligently to completion. If the dispute is not resolved, except as
6 provided otherwise in the Facilities Lease, the Entity agrees it will neither rescind the Facilities
7 Lease, nor stop the progress of the Work on the Project.

8
9

1 ARTICLE 24. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

2
3 Section 24.01. Conflict of Interest.

4 No official of the District who is authorized on behalf of the District to negotiate, make, accept, or
5 approve, any architectural, engineering, inspection, Construction, or materials supply contract, or
6 any subcontract in connection with the Construction of the Project, or any land acquisition in
7 connection with the Project, shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in the contract
8 or in any part thereof.
9

10 No officer, employee, architect, attorney, consultant, engineer, or inspector of or for the District who
11 is authorized on behalf of the District to exercise any executive, supervisory, or other similar function
12 in connection with the Construction of the Project shall become directly or indirectly interested
13 personally in the contract or any part thereof.
14

15 Section 24.02. No Oral Agreements.

16 No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the District, either before,
17 during, or after the execution of the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents shall affect
18 or modify any term or condition contained in the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents,
19 nor shall such oral agreement or conversation entitle the Entity to any additional payment or time to
20 perform whatsoever under the terms thereof.
21

22 Section 24.03. Anti-Trust Assignment.

23 By execution of the Construction Documents, or any Subcontract awarded by the Entity, the Entity
24 or any Subcontractor offers and agrees to assign and hereby does assign to the District all rights,
25 title, and interest in and to all causes of action the Entity or Subcontractor may have under Section 4
26 of the Clayton Act (15 USC section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 7
27 of the Business and Professions Code, commencing with Section 16700), arising from purchases of
28 goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Facilities Lease, Construction Documents or
29 subcontract. This assignment shall be made and shall become effective at the time the District
30 tenders the Final Lease Payment to the Entity, without further acknowledgement by the parties.
31

32 Section 24.04. Entity Not Agent, Nor Employee.

33 Neither the Entity nor any subcontractor, or any officer, agent, or employee of either, is, nor shall
34 they represent themselves to be, an officer, agent, or employee of the District for any purpose
35 whatsoever. No person employed by the Entity, or by any subcontractors, are, nor shall they be
36 construed to be in any manner or for any purpose whatsoever, employees of the District.
37

38 Section 24.05. Access to Records.

39 All accounting records shall be maintained on a generally accepted accounting basis. The District
40 or the District's Authorized Representative shall have access, upon reasonable notice, during
41 normal business hours, to any books, contracts, documents, accounting records, papers, project
42 correspondence, project files, scheduling information and other relevant records of the Entity and all
43 subcontractors directly or indirectly pertinent to the Work (including without limitation preconstruction
44 services, original work, and changed or claimed extra work), to verify and evaluate the accuracy of
45 percentage completion of preconstruction or construction services, cost and pricing data submitted
46 with any permitted use of the Contingencies or Allowances, Change Order prospective or executed,
47 or any claim for which additional compensation has been requested. Such access shall include the

- 1 right to examine and audit such records, and make excerpts, transcriptions and photocopies at the
- 2 District's cost. Records shall be maintained for three years following termination of this Facilities
- 3 Lease.

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1
2
3
4
5

The following constitute the General Requirements applicable to the construction of the Project.

All references herein to “Contractor” or “the Contractor” shall be deemed to apply to the Entity.

1 **Section 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS & PROCEDURES**

2 PART 1 – GENERAL

3
4 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

5
6 A. The District Representative will schedule and administer a preconstruction meeting,
7 regular progress meetings, and specially called meetings throughout progress of the
8 Work, and will:

9
10 1. Prepare agenda for meetings.

- 11 2. Make physical arrangements for meetings.
12 3. Preside at meetings.
13 4. Record the minutes; include significant proceedings and decisions.
14 5. Reproduce and distribute copies of minutes after each meeting to participants
15 in the meeting and to parties affected by decisions made at meeting.

16
17 B. Representatives of the Entity, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall
18 be experienced supervisory staff with written authorization to act on behalf of the
19 entity each represents.

20
21 1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- 22
23 A. Timing: Prior to start of construction.
24
25 B. Attendance: Architect and consultants as appropriate, District's Representative,
26 Entity, subcontractors as requested, Project Inspector.
27
28 C. Purpose: Discuss and familiarize contractors with construction administrative
29 procedures to be used on Project.

30
31 1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- 32
33 A. Timing: Frequency, day and time to be mutually determined by the District and the
34 Entity.
35
36 B. Attendance: District's Representative, Entity; Architect, consultants, Project
37 inspector and subcontractors when required.
38
39 C. Purpose: The purpose of these meetings is to provide a formal and regular forum
40 for the District, District's Representative, Architect/Engineer and the Entity to present
41 questions, problems or issues that need to be addressed. It will also provide an
42 opportunity to review the progress on previous issues and action items along with
43 submittal and schedule review.

44
45 1.04 SPECIALLY CALLED MEETINGS

46
47 A. The District's Representative may call a special meeting at any time during the

1 course of the
2 Project. Special Project meetings shall include representatives of the Project as
3 requested in order to discuss problems and/or solutions that are common to the
4 Project.
5

END OF SECTION

1 **Section 01 35 16 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES**

2
3 **PART 1 GENERAL**

4
5 **1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- 6
7 A. Products and installation for patching and extending Work.
8
9 B. Transition and adjustments.
10
11 C. Repair of damaged surfaces, finishes, and cleaning.
12
13 D. Salvage materials.

14
15 **1.02 RELATED SECTIONS**

- 16
17 A. Section 0173 29- Cutting and Patching.
18
19 B. Section 02 41 00 - Minor Demolition for Remodeling.
20

21 **1.03 ALTERATIONS, CUTTING AND PROTECTION**

- 22
23 A. Assign the work of moving, removal, cutting and patching, to trades qualified to perform
24 the work in manner to cause least damage to each type of work, and provide means of
25 returning surfaces to appearance of new work.
26
27 B. Perform cutting and removal work to remove minimum necessary, and in a manner to
28 avoid damage to adjacent work.
29
30 1. Cut finish surfaces such as concrete, masonry, drywall, plaster or metals, by methods
31 to terminate surfaces in a straight line at a natural point of division, or where indicated.
32
33 C. Protect existing finishes, equipment, and adjacent work, which are scheduled to remain,
34 from damage.
35
36 1. Protect existing and new' work from extremes of temperature.
37 a. Maintain existing Interior work above 60 degrees F
38 b. Provide heat and humidity control as needed to prevent damage to remaining
39 existing work and to new work.
40
41 D. Provide temporary enclosures to separate work areas from existing building and from
42 areas occupied by the District.
43

44 **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

45
46 **2.01 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING AND EXTENDING WORK**

- 47
48 A. New Materials. As specified in product Sections; match new materials to existing work.
49
50 1. Provide same products or types of construction as that in existing structure, as needed
51 to patch, extend or match existing work.

1
2
3 2. Presence of a product, finish, or type of construction, requires that patching, extending
4 or matching shall be performed consistent to, or better than, existing standards of
5 quality.
6

7 B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspection and testing existing
8 products where necessary, referring to existing Work as a standard.
9

10 PART 3 EXECUTION

11 3.01 EXAMINATION

- 12 A. Verify that demolition is complete, and areas are ready for installation of new Work.
13
14 B. Beginning of restoration Work means acceptance of existing conditions.
15
16

17 3.02 PREPARATION

- 18 A. Cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and/or renovation
19 Work. Replace and restore at completion. The full extent of cutting and patching is not
20 shown or specified. The Entity shall perform all cutting and patching as required.
21
22 B. Remove unsuitable material not marked for salvage, such as rotted wood, corroded metals,
23 and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Replace materials as specified for finished Work.
24
25 C. Remove debris and abandoned items from area and from concealed spaces.
26
27 D. Prepare surface and remove surface finishes to provide for proper installation of new work
28 and finishes.
29
30

31 3.03 INSTALLATION

- 32 A. Coordinate work of alterations and renovations to expedite completion and to
33 accommodate District occupancy. Patch and extend existing work using skilled
34 mechanics that are capable of matching existing quality of workmanship. Quality of
35 patched or extended work shall be not less than that Specified for new work.
36
37 B. Room Finishes. Complete in all respects consistent with the Contract Documents.
38
39 C. Remove, cut, and patch Work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of
40 restoring Products and finishes to specified condition.
41
42 D. Install Products as specified In Individual Sections.
43
44
45

46 3.04 TRANSITIONS

- 47 A. Where new Work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition.
48
49 B. Patch Work to match existing adjacent Work in texture and appearance, without breaks,
50 steps or bulkheads.
51
52 C. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible,
53 terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make
54 recommendation to Architect.
55

1
2 3.05 ADJUSTMENTS
3

- 4 A. Where change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs, submit recommendation for providing a
5 smooth transition.
6
7 B. Where extreme change of plane of two inches or more occurs, request Instructions from
8 Architect as to method of making transition.
9
10 C. Trim existing doors as necessary to clear new threshold Installation. Refinish trim as
11 required.
12
13 D. Fit work at penetrations of surfaces as shown on drawings.
14

15 3.06 SALVAGED MATERIALS
16

- 17 A. Salvaged Materials from existing facilities, which are specified in the Special Provisions,
18 identified in bid doc's or tagged in the field are to be salvaged and shall remain the property
19 of the District. The Entity shall include the removal, disassembly, preparation, marking,
20 bundling, packaging, tagging, hauling, and stockpiling of salvaged materials or facilities to
21 the location specified in the Special Provisions, or as directed by the District Representative.
22 Materials include, but are not limited to, parts, articles, and equipment of assembled
23 facilities. Salvaging does not include the preparation of existing material that is to be reused
24 in the work.
25
26 B. When only specific materials from the facility are designated to be salvaged, the remaining
27 materials from that facility shall be removed and disposed of as provided for elsewhere in
28 the Contract Documents. Materials to be salvaged shall not be removed until their use in
29 the existing facility is no longer required, as determined by the District Representative.
30
31 C. When practicable, salvaged materials shall be hauled directly to the location specified in
32 the Special Provisions and stockpiled; however, salvaged materials may be temporarily
33 stored at a location selected by the Entity and approved by the District Representative and
34 later hauled to and stockpiled at their final location. Materials which are lost before
35 stockpiling at their final location shall either be replaced by the Entity, at the Entity's
36 expense, or, at the discretion of the District Representative, the estimated cost of
37 replacement may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due to the Entity.
38
39 D. Materials designated to be salvaged that are damaged, as determined by the District
40 Representative, shall be segregated from undamaged material. After review of the
41 damaged materials by the District Representative, all damaged materials that are rejected
42 by the Districts Representative shall become the property of the Entity and shall be
43 disposed of as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
44
45 E. Materials to be salvaged that are damaged as a result of the Entity's operations shall be
46 repaired by the Entity, at the Entity's expense, to the satisfaction of the District
47 Representative. Materials that are damaged beyond repair as a result of the Entity's
48 operations shall be disposed of as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents and
49 replaced at the Entity's expense; or, at the discretion of the District Representative, the

1 estimated cost of replacement may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due
2 to the Entity.
3

- 4 F. Replacements for lost or damaged materials shall be of the same kind and of the same or
5 better quality and condition as the lost or damaged materials were prior to their removal.
6 Replacement materials should also be of the same size, color, weight etc. of the original
7 materials. Matching or exceeding quality and condition alone may not permit the reuse of
8 material.
9

10 3.07 REPAIR OF DAMAGED SURFACES 11

- 12 A. Patch or replace portions of existing surfaces, which are damaged, lifted, discolored, or
13 showing other imperfections.
14
- 15 B. Repair substrate prior to patching finish.
16

17 3.08 FINISHES 18

- 19 A. Finish surfaces as specified in Individual Product Sections.
20
- 21 B. Finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot
22 be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest Intersections.
23
- 24 C. Unless otherwise specified or shown, subsurfaces shall be prepared as recommended by
25 finish material manufacturers for project conditions for the proper application of new
26 finishes.
27

28 3.09 CLEANING 29

- 30 A. Clean adjacent Owner occupied areas of work soiled by work of this contract (See Exhibit
31 D – General Conditions).
32
33

34 END OF SECTION
35

1 **Section 01 41 00 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DSA-REVIEWED PROJECTS**

2
3 PART 1 - GENERAL

4
5 1.01 GENERAL

- 6
7 A The following additional requirements apply to this Project, which is being reviewed by the
8 Division of the State Architect (DSA).
9 B. Entity's responsibility to follow DSA IR A-24 and PR 13-01 throughout the project.

10
11 1.02 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- 12
13 A. The Entity shall maintain full compliance with the requirements specified in Parts 1 thru 5
14 and Part 9, Title 24, California Code of Regulations (CCR). Unless otherwise indicated
15 or specified, work shall be performed in full conformance with the latest edition of
16 applicable regulatory requirements. All work shall be performed in accordance with the
17 rules and regulations, Title 24, Parts 1-5 and Part 9, California Code of Regulations, and
18 Division of the State Architect, and a copy shall be kept on the job at all times during
19 construction. The codes adopted by the City, County, State and Federal agencies shall
20 govern minimum requirements for this Project. The Entity shall notify the District of any
21 conflicts between the requirements of the Contract Documents and the requirements of
22 this paragraph.
23
24 B. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Entity shall
25 be in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24,
26 California Code of Regulations (CCR).
27
28 C. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Architect
29 and the Architect's consultants shall be in accordance with the requirements specified in
30 Section 4-341 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
31
32 D. Neither DSA, nor the decisions and instructions rendered by DSA, are subject to arbitration
33 proceedings.
34
35 E. Architect shall notify DSA at start of construction in accordance with 4-341 of Part 1, Title
36 24, CCR.
37
38 F. All Addenda and applicable Contract Change Documents (CCD) shall be signed by the
39 District and approved by the Architect. All Addenda and Construction Change Documents
40 are to be submitted for DSA approval. Do not begin work under a written order until the
41 Construction Change Document(s) that requires DSA approval have been submitted to
42 and approved by DSA in accordance with California Administrative Code Section **Part 1,**
43 **Title 24, CCR.**
44
45 G. If DSA approval is required for Proposed Construction Changes, it will be so noted on the
46 Draw and Amendment / Change Order (For District use only) and the Construction Change
47 Document(s) sent for DSA approval.. In such cases, do not begin work under a written

1 order until the Construction Changes have been submitted to and approved by DSA in
2 accordance with California Administrative Code Section 4-338 (c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR
3 and DSA IR A-6. Substitutions are changes to the Contract Documents and shall be
4 considered Construction Changes, and, if DSA approval is required, shall be approved by
5 DSA prior to fabrication or use.
6

- 7 H. Entity shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-343(c) of Part 1, Title 24,
8 CCR. Architect shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-341(f) of Part 1,
9 Title 24, CCR.
- 10
11 I. DSA may supervise construction, reconstruction, or repair in accordance with Section 4-
12 334 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- 13
14 J. Construction shall be observed by a full-time Project Inspector employed by the District,
15 approved by the Architect, Structural Engineer and DSA in accordance with Sections 4-
16 333(b) and 4-342 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- 17
18 K. Testing requirements of the District's Testing Laboratory shall be in accordance with Section
19 4-335 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- 20
21 L. Special inspection of masonry construction, glued laminated lumber, wood framing using
22 timber connections, ready-mixed concrete, high strength steel bolt installation, welding, and
23 mechanical and electrical work shall be as required by Section 4-333(c) of Part 1, Title 24,
24 CCR. The costs of special inspection will be paid for by the District. Nothing in this
25 paragraph shall limit the District's rights under Articles 9 or 17 of Exhibit D- General
26 Conditions.
- 27
28 M. The intent of these Drawings and Specifications is that the work of the alteration,
29 rehabilitation or reconstruction is to be in accordance with Title 24, California Code of
30 Regulations. Should any existing conditions such as deterioration or non-complying
31 construction be discovered which is not covered by the Contract Documents wherein the
32 finished work will not comply with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, a construction
33 change document, or separate set of plans and specifications, detailing and specifying the
34 required work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA before proceeding with the work.
- 35
36 N. Substitutions relating to structural, Fire-Life-Safety (FLS), and access shall be submitted to
37 DSA for review and approval prior to fabrication and installation.
38
39

40 END OF SECTION
41
42

1 **Section 01 42 00 – REFERENCES**

2
3 PART 1 - GENERAL

4
5 1.1 SUMMARY

6
7 A. DESCRIPTION:

- 8
9 1. General: Standards, codes, definition of words and terms, are identified in
10 this Section.

11
12 1.2 REFERENCES

13
14 A. GENERAL: References are made throughout the technical specifications to various
15 standard specifications, codes, practices, and requirements for materials, work
16 quality, installation, inspections and tests, which are published and issued by the
17 organizations, societies and associations listed below by abbreviation and name.

18
19 B. REFERENCED STANDARDS: Obtain copies direct from publication sources as
20 needed for proper performance and completion of the Work. Addresses for these
21 organizations are available from the Architect.

22
23 1.3 STANDARDS

24
25 A. GENERAL: All references to established Standards mean and include the latest
26 edition of such Standards, as of the date of issue of this Facilities Lease.

27
28 1.4 CODES

29
30 A. GENERAL: Work of this project shall conform to applicable codes, current editions
31 adopted by enforcing agencies.

32
33 B. APPLICABLE CODES THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FOLLOWING:

- 34
35 1. Building Standards Administrative Code, Part 1, Title 24 C.C.R.
36
37 2. California Building Code, Part 2, Title 24 C.C.R. (International Building Code
38 with 2013 California Amendments)
39
40 3. California Electrical Code, Part 3, Title 24 C.R.R. (National Electrical Code
41 with 2013 California Amendments)
42
43 4. California Mechanical Code, Part 4, Title 24 C.C.R. (Uniform Mechanical
44 Code with California Amendments)
45
46 5. California Plumbing Code, Part 5, Title 24 C.C.R. (Uniform Plumbing Code
47 with California Amendments)

6. California Energy Code, Part 6, Title 24 C.C.R.
7. California Fire Code, Part 9, Title 24 C.C.R. (International Fire Code & California Amendments)
8. California Referenced Standards, Part 12, Title 24 C.C.R.
9. Title 19 C.C.R., Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Regulations.
10. Chapter 4, Part 1, Title 24 C.C.R Administrative Requirements.
11. CFC Chapter 33 – Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition.
12. NFPA 10, Current Edition, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
13. NFPA 13, Current Edition, The Standard for the Installation of Automatic Sprinkler Systems
14. NFPA 14, Current Edition, Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems.
15. NFPA 24, Current Edition, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.
16. NFPA 72, Current Edition, National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code.
17. ASME A17.1, ASME A18.1

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. WORDS AND TERMS:

1. General: The following are used in addition to those defined in the General Construction Terms and Conditions, and are defined as follows:
 - a. Approved: As accepted by the Architect.
 - b. As Required: As required by regulatory requirements, referenced standards, existing conditions, or by the Construction Documents.
 - c. Building Code or Code: Refers to regulations of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.
 - d. Directed: As instructed by the Architect in writing.
 - e. Furnish: Supply and deliver to the site.

- f. Indicated: As shown, noted, or scheduled on the Drawings.
- g. Install: Anchor, fasten, or connect in place and adjust for use; place or apply in proper position and location; establish in place for use or service.
- h. Product: Includes materials, systems and equipment.
- i. Provide: Furnish and install.
- j. Shown: As indicated, noted or scheduled on the Drawings.

B. ABBREVIATIONS:

- 1. General: Definition of abbreviations and symbols used on the Drawings are identified on the Drawings.
- 2. Governing Dictionary: The definitions of words and abbreviations used in these Specifications are given in “The American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language”.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. GENERAL: The reference standards applicable to this Project are specifically identified in the technical specification Sections listed in the Table of Contents - Divisions 2 through 16.
- B. ASSOCIATION NAMES: The following abbreviation or acronym shall be understood to mean the full name of the respective organization or document, as follows:

AA	Aluminum Association
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAC	Aluminum Anodizers Council
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
AAU	Amateur Athletic Union
ABMA	American Boiler Manufacturers Association
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACIL	American Council of Independent Laboratories
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association
ADC	Air Diffusion Council
AFPA	American Forest and Paper Association

1	AGA	American Gas Association
2	AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
3	AHA	American Hardboard Association
4	AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
5	AI	Asphalt Institute
6	AIA	American Institute of Architects
7	AIA	American Insurance Association (successor to NBFU)
8	AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
9	AIMA	Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association
10	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
11	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
12	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
13	ALI	Associated Laboratories, Inc.
14	ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee
15	AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
16	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
17	AOSA	Association of Official Seed Analysts
18	APA	American Plywood Association
19	API	American Petroleum Institute
20	ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
21	ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association
22	ASA	Acoustical Society of America
23	ASC	Adhesive and Sealant Council
24	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers
25	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
26	ASPA	American Sod Producers Association
27	ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
28	ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering
29	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
30	ATIS	Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions
31	AWC	American Wood Council
32	AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
33	AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
34	AWS	American Welding Society
35	AWWA	American Water Works Association
36	BHMA	Builder's Hardware Manufacturers Association
37	BIA	Brick Industry Association
38	BIFMA	The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association
39	BSI	Building Stone Institute
40	CAGI	Compressed Air and Gas Institute
41	CalTrans	State of California, Department of Transportation
42	CAUS	Color Association of the United States
43	CBHF	Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, State of California,
44		Dept. of Consumer Affairs
45	CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturers
46	CCC	Carpet Cushion Council
47	CDA	Copper Development Association

1	CFFA	Chemical Fabrics and Film Association, Inc.
2	CGA	Compressed Gas Association
3	CISCA	Ceiling and Interior Systems Construction Association
4	CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
5	CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturing Institute
6	CRA	California Redwood Association
7	CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute
8	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
9	CS	Commercial Standard
10	CSA	Canadian Standards Association
11	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
12	CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission
13	CSSB	Cedar Shingle and Shake Bureau
14	CTI	Ceramic Tile Institute of America
15	DHI	Door Hardware Institute
16	DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
17	DLPA	Decorative Laminate Products Association
18	DSA	Division of the State Architect, Office of Regulation Services
19	EIA	Electronic Industries Association
20	EIMAEIFS	Industry Manufacturers Association
21	EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association
22	ETLETL	Testing Laboratories
23	FCI	Fluid Controls Institute
24	FCICA	Floor Covering Installation Contractors Association
25	FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association
26	FM	Factory Mutual Research and Engineering Corporation
27	FMRC	Factory Mutual Research Corporation
28	FTI	Facing Tile Institute
29	FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration
30	GA	Gypsum Association
31	GANNA	Glass Association of North America
32	GIS	Germany Institute for Standardization
33	HEI	Heat Exchange Institute
34	HI	Hydronics Institute
35	HI	Hydraulic Institute
36	HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Association
37	HPVA	Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association
38	HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
39	IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
40	IBD	Institute of Business Designers
41	ICC	International Code Council
42	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
43	IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
44	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
45	IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
46	IFAI	Industrial Fabrics Association International
47	IGCC	Insulating Glass Certification Council

1	ILI	Indiana Limestone Institute of America
2	IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association
3	IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
4	ISA	Instrument Society for Measurement and Control
5	ISO	International Standards Organization
6	KCMA	Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association
7	LIA	Lead Industries Association, Inc.
8	LPI	Lightning Protection Institute
9	LSGA	Laminators Safety Glass Association
10	MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Association
11	MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Association of America
12	MFMA	Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association
13	MIA	Marble Institute of America
14	ML/SFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association Division of NAAMM
15	MSSVFI	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry
16	NAA	National Arborist Association
17	NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
18	NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association
19	NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Association
20	NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters - See American Insurance Assn. (AIA)
21	NCAA	National Collegiate Athletic Association
22	NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
23	NCPI	National Clay Pipe Institute
24	NCRPM	National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements
25	NCSPA	National Corrugated Steel Pipe Association
26	NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association
27	NEI	National Elevator Industry, Inc.
28	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
29	NETA	International Electrical Testing Association
30	NFPA	National Forest and Paper Association
31	NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association
32	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
33	NLGA	National Lumber Grades Authority
34	NOFMA	National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association
35	NPA	National Particleboard Association
36	NPCA	National Paint and Coatings Association
37	NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
38	NRMCA	National Ready-Mix Concrete Association
39	NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
40	NSSEA	National School Supply and Equipment Association
41	NSWMA	National Sanitation and Waste Management Association
42	NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
43	NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
44	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
45	OSHPD	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
46	PATMI	Power Actuated Tool Manufacturers' Institute, Inc.
47	PCA	Portland Cement Association

1	PCI	Precast Prestressed Concrete Institute
2	PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America
3	PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
4	PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
5	PS	Product Standard of National Bureau of Standards
6	RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute
7	RIS	Redwood Inspection Service
8	RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association
9	SAMA	Scientific Apparatus Makers Association
10	SDI	Steel Deck Institute
11	SDI	Steel Door Institute
12	SIGMA	Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturers Association
13	SFM	State Fire Marshal
14	SGCC	Safety Glazing Certification Council
15	SJI	Steel Joist Institute
16	SMA	Screen Manufacturers Association
17	SMA	Stucco Manufacturers Association
18	SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
19	SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau
20	SPR	Simplified Practice Recommendation
21	SPRI	Single-Ply Roofing Institute
22	SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
23	SSPMA	Sump and Sewage Pump Manufacturers Association
24	STI	Steel Tank Institute
25	SWI	Steel Window Institute
26	SWPA	Submersible Wastewater Pump Association
27	SWRI	Sealant, Waterproofing and Restoration Institute
28	TCA	Tile Council of America
29	TIMA	Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association
30	TPI	Truss Plate Institute
31	UL	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
32	UNI	Uni-Bel PVC Pipe Association
33	USGBCUS	Green Building Council
34	USP	United States Pharmacopoeial Convention
35	USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
36	USTC&TBA	United States Tennis Court and Track Builders Association
37	VWDI	Vinyl Window and Door Institute
38	WA	Wallcoverings Association
39	WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
40	WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association
41	WCRSI	Western Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
42	WH	Warnock Hersey International, Inc.
43	WIC	Woodwork Institute of California
44	WLPDIA	Western Lath, Plaster, Drywall Industries Association
45	WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute
46	WSC	Water Systems Council
47	WSFI	Wood and Synthetic Flooring Institute

1 **Section 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL**

2
3 PART 1 - GENERAL

4
5 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- 6
7 A. Quality assurance and control of installation.
8
9 B. References.
10
11 C. Field samples.
12
13 D. Mock-up.
14
15 E. Inspection and testing laboratory services.
16
17 F. Manufacturers' field services and reports.

18
19 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- 20
21 A. General Construction Terms and Conditions, Article 11- Submittals
22
23 B. Technical Specifications
24

25 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- 26
27 A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site
28 conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
29
30 B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
31
32 C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with the Construction Documents,
33 request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
34
35 D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the Work except when
36 more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher
37 standards or more precise workmanship.
38
39 E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
40
41 F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to
42 withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion or disfigurement.
43
44 G. Entity's Line of Authority: Entity shall provide one person who shall be both
45 knowledgeable and responsible for all work to be performed on this project at all
46 times during normal work hours. In Entity's absence, Entity's appointed
47 representative shall be responsible for all directions given him and said directions

1 shall be binding as if given to the Entity. Entity's representative shall be responsible
2 to coordinate all work to be performed.
3

4 H. Shop and fieldwork shall be performed by mechanics skilled and experienced in the
5 fabrication and installation of the work involved. All work on this project shall be done
6 in accordance with the best practices of the various trades involved and in
7 accordance with the drawings, approved shop drawings and these specifications.
8

9 I. All work shall be erected and installed plumb, level, square and true and in proper
10 alignment and relationship to the work of other trades. All finished work shall be free
11 from defects. The Architect, Engineer, District and its Representatives reserve the
12 right to reject any materials and workmanship which are not considered to be up to
13 the highest standards of the various trades involved. Such inferior material or
14 workmanship shall be replaced by the Entity at no additional cost to the Owner and
15 without a time extension.
16

17 J. All work shall be installed by a knowledgeable Entity and defined "certified to install"
18 by the specified materials manufacturers. The specifications and recommendations
19 of the manufacturer whose materials are used shall be strictly adhered to during the
20 application or installation of materials.
21

22 K. Any additional work beyond that specified or illustrated, or any modification thereto,
23 that is necessary for the furnishing of guarantee shall be provided by the Entity
24 without additional cost to the District.
25

26 1.04 REFERENCES

27 A. Conform to reference standards by date of issue current on date of the Construction
28 Documents.
29

30 B. Should specified reference standards conflict with Construction Documents, request
31 clarification from Architect before proceeding.
32

33 C. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from
34 the Construction Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference
35 document.
36

37 D. The Entity shall be responsible for being current and knowledgeable of all building
38 codes involved for all trades under his direction.
39

40 E. Provide all work and materials in full accordance with the California Building
41 Standards Administrative Code , the California Building Code (CBC), California
42 Electrical Code (CEC), California Mechanical Code (CMC), California Plumbing
43 Code (CPC), California Energy Code, California Fire Code (CFC), California
44 Referenced Standards, State Fire Marshal Regulations, Cal/OSHA, and any other
45 applicable laws or regulations. Nothing in these plans or specifications is to be
46 construed to permit work not conforming to these Codes.
47
48

- F. Furnish without extra charge any additional material and labor required to comply with these Rules and Regulations.

1.05 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Install field samples at the site as required by individual specifications Sections for review.
- B. Acceptable samples represent a quality level for the Work.
- C. Where field sample is specified in Individual Sections to be removed, clear area after field sample has been accepted by Architect.

1.06 MOCK-UP

- A. Assemble and erect specified items, with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.
- B. Where mock-up is specified in Individual Sections to be removed, clear area after mock-up has been accepted by Architect.

1.07 INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. Owner will appoint, employ, and pay for services of an independent firm approved by the Structural Engineer, Architect and *Division of the State Architect (DSA)* to perform inspection and testing.
- B. The Independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in Individual specification Sections and as required by the Architect.
- C. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Architect, in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or noncompliance with the Construction Documents.
- D. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage and assistance as requested.
 - 1. Notify Architect and independent firm Twenty Four (24) hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.
 - 2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Entities use.
- E. The special inspector shall perform inspection of all work to determine conformance with these Standards.

- 1 1. Request for inspection must be made to the office of the special inspector a
2 minimum of twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the time the inspection is
3 desired.
- 4
- 5 2. Underground work shall not be backfilled or covered until an inspection by the
6 special inspector or its representative has been completed and the work
7 approved. Any work that is covered without inspection shall be uncovered at
8 the Entity's expense so an inspection can be made.
- 9
- 10 3. The Engineer shall have access to the work at all times and shall be furnished
11 every reasonable facility for ascertaining that the work done, materials used
12 and workmanship performed are in accordance with the requirements of
13 these Standards.
- 14
- 15 4. Inspection of the work shall not relieve the Entity of any of its obligations to
16 satisfactorily perform the work.
- 17
- 18 F. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be
19 performed by the same independent firm on instructions by the Architect. Payment
20 for re-testing will be charged to the Entity by deducting inspection or testing charges
21 from the Total Base Rent.
- 22
- 23 G. Project Inspector shall be employed by Owner and approved by Architect, Structural
24 Engineer, and DSA.
- 25

26 1.08 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- 27
- 28 A. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect thirty (30) days in advance of required
29 observations.
- 30
- 31 B. When specified in individual specification Sections, require material or Product
32 suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site
33 conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of
34 equipment, test, adjust, and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate
35 instructions when necessary.
- 36
- 37 C. Individuals to report observations and site decisions or instructions given to
38 applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written
39 instructions.
- 40
- 41 D. Submit report in duplicate within thirty (30) days of observation to Architect for
42 review.
- 43

44 PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

45
46 PART 3 - EXECUTION - Not Used

47 END OF SECTION

1 **Section 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

2
3 PART 1 - GENERAL

4
5 SECTION 1.01 WORK INCLUDED

6
7 Temporary Facilities and controls required for this Work include, but are not necessarily
8 limited to:

- 9
10 1. Temporary water, power, light, and heat.
11 2. Field office and associated telephone and utilities.
12 3. Temporary weather protection.
13 4. Parking and storage areas.
14 5. Site fencing and security.
15 6. Sanitary facilities.
16 7. Dewatering.
17 8. Storm Water Run-Off Plan Compliance
18 9. Final and course of construction cleanup and removal of debris.

19
20 SECTION 1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

21
22 General: Charges for the use of utility services other than those associated with individual field
23 offices or planned electrical service interruptions will be paid for by the District. Entity shall provide
24 temporary heating, or ventilating, or cooling when permanent services are interrupted due to
25 performance of the Work. Any planned interruption of permanent services, facilities, or operations
26 must be coordinated with the Owner's Representative.

27
28 Temporary Power:

29 Entity shall construct all temporary power facilities required to complete the Work and
30 maintain in accordance with Division of Industrial Safety "Electrical Safety Orders" (ESO),
31 Public Utilities Commission "Rules of Overhead Line Construction" (G.O. 95), and CAL-
32 OSHA. Materials, devices and equipment used for these facilities shall be in good and safe
33 condition but need not be new. Entity is responsible for the removal of the temporary
34 power. Existing school electric outlets may be utilized, if permitted by the District and
35 authorized by the Owner's Representative. Any additional power required shall be provided
36 and paid for by the Entity.

37
38 Temporary Lighting:

39 Entity shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary lighting necessary to complete the
40 Work.

41
42 Temporary Heat:

43 Entity shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary heat necessary to complete the Work.

44
45 Temporary Cooling:

46 Entity shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary cooling necessary to complete the
47 Work.

1
2 Temporary Water:

3 Entity shall provide sufficient hose to carry water to every required part of construction and
4 allow use of water facilities to subcontractors engaged in the Work. Entity is also
5 responsible for the removal of the temporary water. Existing school water outlets may be
6 utilized. Any additional water required shall be provided by the Entity.

7
8 Temporary Telephone:

9 Entity shall provide its own telephone system. Use of District telephones will not be
10 allowed.

11
12 Temporary Fire Protection:

13 Entity shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and first aid kits in accordance with
14 OSHA
15 requirements to be used in the event of an emergency.

16
17 Temporary Weather Protection:

18 Entity shall provide and maintain protection measures to ensure that damage(s) will not
19 occur to District property during course of construction.

20
21 Temporary Dewatering:

22 Entity shall provide and maintain a dewatering system as required to perform the Work. This
23 temporary dewatering system may, and should, be reviewed by the Architect and/or
24 Owner's Representative.

25
26 SECTION 1.03 FIELD OFFICE/STORAGE CONTAINERS

27
28 The Entity shall provide a temporary field office(s) of sufficient size to accommodate the Project
29 Inspector and District Representative. Locate field office(s)/storage container(s) for Entity's use as
30 directed by Owner's Representative. Upon completion of Work, Entity shall remove any and all
31 temporary field office(s) and storage container(s).

32
33 SECTION 1.04 PARKING OF VEHICLES

34
35 Entity shall assume **all** responsibility for job site vehicle parking of its and its subcontractor's
36 vehicles. Locations of parking shall be as directed by the District's Representative.

37
38 SECTION 1.05 STORAGE AND LAYDOWN AREAS

39
40 The Owner's Representative will coordinate use of available lay down areas. Only areas
41 designated by Owner's Representative can be used by Entity. Entity is responsible for providing
42 its own fenced storage facilities (trailers or cargo containers.)

43
44 SECTION 1.06 TEMPORARY SITE FENCING AND SECURITY

45
46 Entity shall provide and maintain temporary fencing with privacy screening surrounding the
47 buildings and/or rooms under construction, and staging areas. Set-up/relocation of temporary

fencing shall be included for each phase of work as shown on the Construction Schedule. Entity is responsible for the security of all equipment, material, and completed construction items. Entity is also responsible for securing any breeches to existing security system/building caused by its Work. Temporary measures may include watchman (allowable cost from Construction Contingency), temporary doors, temporary alarm, etc.

SECTION 1.07 SANITARY FACILITIES

Entity shall provide sanitary toilet facilities for use of all Workers employed on Project, in accordance with State and Local health departments. Use of District toilet facilities will not be allowed.

SECTION 1.08 CLEANUP AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS

Entity shall assume all responsibility for cleanup and removal of debris created by the Work on a daily basis. No community dumpsters will be provided. In the event unidentifiable job site clutter or debris becomes a problem, at Owner's Representative's request, Entity shall provide sufficient labor to be directed by Owner's Representative's personnel in a group cleanup effort. If Entity's clean-up is found to be deficient, the District may back charge the Entity for clean-up and/or withhold Lease Payments as determined appropriate by the District.

SECTION 1.09 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT AND PROTECTION

Entity shall provide, maintain and remove upon completion of Work, all temporary rigging, scaffolding, hoisting equipment, rubbish chutes, ladders, barricades, lights and all other protective structures or devices necessary for safety of Workers and public property as required to complete the Work.

Safety: Entity is responsible for the complete safety of district personnel, students, and the general public at all times.

Walkways and barricades: If Entity's Work interferes with pedestrian traffic, provide pedestrian walkway protection conforming to City standards and CAL OSHA requirements.

Access: Entity is responsible to maintain access to the buildings at all times. Temporary covered walkways and/or barricades may be required.

Protection: Entity must protect all Workers and equipment from power lines by maintaining safe distances and by providing protective devices where and as required by Industrial Safety Commission and CAL-OSHA.

Temporary construction and equipment: All temporary construction and equipment shall conform to all regulations, ordinances, laws and other requirements of State and any other authorities having jurisdiction (including insurance companies), with regards to safety precautions, operations and fire hazards.

SECTION 1.10 STORM WATER RUN-OFF PLAN:

Entity shall implement, provide and maintain an erosion control and storm water pollution

1 prevention plan in accordance with all local agencies having jurisdiction.
2
3

4 SECTION 1.11 ACCESS TO SITE
5

6 Access to the site shall be as directed by the Owner District's Representative.
7
8

9 END OF SECTION

1 **Section 01 71 23 - FIELD ENGINEERING & SURVEY CONTROLS**

2
3 PART 1 – GENERAL

4
5 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- 6
7 A. Entity to provide and pay for field engineering services required for the execution of Work,
8 including, but not limited to:
9
10 1. Survey Work required in execution of the Work scope.
11 2. Civil, structural or other professional engineering services specified, or required to
12 execute Entity's construction methods.
13
14 B. Provide field staking of site improvements included in the Work; identify existing survey
15 reference points and property line corner stakes indicated on Drawings.
16
17 C. Locate and be aware of all existing on-site utility lines and improvements.
18

19 1.02 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER

- 20
21 A. Qualified California registered professional engineer or registered land surveyor, acceptable
22 to Entity and the District Representative.
23
24 B. Registered professional engineer of discipline required for specific service on Project,
25 licensed in State of California.
26

27 1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- 28 A. Submit name address, and license of surveyor and professional engineer to the District
29 Representative.
30

31 1.04 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- 32
33 A. Establish and maintain lines and levels as necessary to locate and layout entire scope of
34 Work.
35
36 B. Preserve and protect all on-site underground utilities lines and existing on-site
37 improvements in the area of construction.
38
39

40 **END OF SECTION**
41

1 **Section 01 73 29 - CUTTING AND PATCHING**

2
3 PART 1 - GENERAL

4
5 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- 6
7 A. Execute cutting, fitting or patching of Work, required to:
- 8 1. Make parts fit properly.
 - 9 2. Uncover Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.
 - 10 3. Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 11 4. Remove and replace defective Work.
 - 12 5. Remove samples of installed Work as specified for testing.
 - 13 6. Remove existing materials (demolition) required prior to installation of specified Work.
 - 14 7. Uncover Work to provide for Architect's observation of covered Work.
- 15
16 B. Do not endanger structural integrity of any Work by cutting or altering any part of it.
- 17
18 C. The subcontractor with structural responsibility within their scope of Work shall solely
19 execute structural cutting and patching required for this Project, according to DSA
20 Approved Drawings.
- 21
22 D. Minor cutting and patching of finishes and/or trim will be performed by the subcontractor
23 where required for the execution of their Work. Locations of all cutting and patching (core
24 boring, etc.) shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect prior to the start of Work.
- 25
26 E. The Entity and its subcontractor shall make the field measurements necessary for its Work
27 and be responsible for its accuracy. Also, should any structural difficulties prevent a
28 subcontractor from installing its material properly, the District Representative and Architect
29 shall be notified in writing within 24 hours. Cutting into the walls, ceilings and floors, if
30 necessary, shall be carefully and neatly performed and then be repaired as specified in the
31 Contract Documents. The Architect shall be consulted prior to the start of Work in all cases
32 where cutting into a structural portion of the building is either desirable or necessary so that
33 satisfactory reinforcement may be provided.
- 34
35 F. Patching of all exposed architectural finishes shall be performed under the supervision of
36 the Inspector. Cutting and patching of existing architectural finishes shall be minimized to
37 the extent possible through careful routing and placement of new Work. The Architect or
38 Inspector shall have the authority to reject substandard or unacceptable patching.
- 39
40 G. Patching of openings that are cut in any fire rated walls or membranes shall be sealed
41 tightly using approved materials only. Verify that fire rating envelopes are maintained and
42 inspections provided prior to concealing Work. Cutting and patching, if required by
43 Agencies to verify adequacy of protection after concealment, shall be performed at no cost
44 to the District.

45
46 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- 1 A. Section Exhibit D - General Conditions.
- 2
- 3 B. Section 01 35 16 - Alteration Project Procedures.
- 4
- 5 C. Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- 6
- 7 D. Section 01 50 00 Temporary Facilities and Controls.
- 8
- 9 E. Section 02 41 00 - Minor Demolition For Remodeling.

10 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- 11
- 12
- 13 A. Prior to cutting which affects structural safety of Project, submit written notice to Architect
- 14 requesting consent to proceed with cutting. See items "C" and "E", Section 1.01.
- 15
- 16 B. Should conditions of Work or schedule require change of materials or methods, submit
- 17 written recommendation to Architect, within 48 hours, including:
- 18 1. Conditions requiring change.
- 19 2. Recommendations for alternative materials or methods.
- 20 3. Submittals as required for substitutions.
- 21 4. Quotations of charges or credits.
- 22
- 23 C. Submit 48-hour advance written notice to Architect (with a copy to the District
- 24 Representative) designating the time Work will be uncovered.
- 25
- 26 D. Submit all materials to be used in cutting and patching in accordance with Exhibit D –
- 27 General Conditions.
- 28
- 29

30 PART 2 - PRODUCTS

31 2.01 MATERIALS

- 32
- 33
- 34 A. Primary Products: Materials for replacement of Work removed are to comply with
- 35 Technical Specifications and are required to match original installation.
- 36
- 37 B. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution
- 38 in accordance with Exhibit D – General Conditions.
- 39

40 PART 3 - EXECUTION

41 3.01 EXAMINATION

- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45 A. Examine existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to
- 46 movement or damage during cutting and patching.
- 47

1 B. After uncovering existing Work, examine conditions affecting installation of new products
2 and performance of Work.
3

4 C. Beginning of cutting or patching operations means acceptance of existing conditions.
5

6 3.02 PREPARATION 7

8 A. Provide means of shoring, bracing and temporary supports as required to maintain
9 structural integrity of the Work.
10

11 B. Provide devices, enclosures and methods to protect adjacent surfaces and areas of the
12 property from damage, dust or disruption.
13

14 C. Provide protection from the elements for areas, which may be exposed during cutting or
15 patching.
16

17 D. Maintain excavations free of water.
18

19 3.03 CUTTING 20

21 A. Execute cutting, fitting and adjustment of products to permit finished installation to comply
22 with specified tolerances and finishes.
23

24 B. Perform cutting and demolition by methods, which will prevent damage to other Work, and
25 will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new Work.
26

27 C. Uncover Work to install improperly sequenced Work.
28

29 D. Remove and replace defective, rejected or non-conforming Work.
30

31 E. Remove samples of installed Work for testing when requested.
32

33 F. Provide openings in the Work for penetration of Mechanical and Electrical Work.
34

35 G. Employ only experienced installers to perform cutting for weather exposed, moisture
36 resistant and sight-exposed surfaces.
37

38 H. Cut concrete, tile plaster and other rigid materials using masonry/concrete saws and core
39 drills. Pneumatic tools are not allowed without prior approval.
40

41 3.04 PATCHING 42

43 A. Execute patching to match adjacent Work.
44

45 B. Fit products together to integrate seamlessly with adjacent Work.
46

- 1 C. Execute patching by methods to avoid damage to adjacent Work, and which will provide
2 appropriate surfaces to receive finishing Work.
- 3
- 4 D. Employ only experienced installers to perform patching for weather exposed, moisture
5 resistant and sight-exposed surfaces.
- 6
- 7 E. Restore Work with new products in accordance with requirements of the Contract
8 Documents.
- 9
- 10 F. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling or floor construction, completely seal
11 voids with approved fire rated material in accordance with the manufacturers installation
12 instructions and applicable Codes.
- 13
- 14 G. Fit Work to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduits and other penetrations through affected
15 surfaces neatly and leave in finished condition.
- 16
- 17 H. All patched surfaces are to match adjacent finishes in all respects: Type, texture, thickness
18 and color. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For
19 an assembly, refinish entire unit or area.

20
21 END OF SECTION
22
23

1 **Section 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING**

2
3 **PART 1 - GENERAL**

4
5 **1.01 SUMMARY**

6
7 1. Entity is responsible for daily cleanup and a final cleaning prior to occupancy
8 and prior to acceptance of the Project by the District. This section only addresses
9 the final cleaning required prior to punch listing and occupancy.

10
11 2. **Cleaning Program:**

- 12
13 ▪ The cleaning program shall include all construction areas and surrounding
14 areas affected by the construction including site, exteriors of buildings /
15 structures, roofs and interior of buildings.
- 16 ▪ The areas to be cleaned shall be turned over to the owner in a "move-in"
17 condition.
- 18 ▪ All areas shall be free of all construction materials, dust, debris, markings and
19 dirt.
- 20 ▪ All surfaces shall be washed, cleaned and cleared of markings.
- 21 ▪ All existing and new fixtures shall be cleaned, sanitized and ready for use.
- 22 ▪ Only if directed by the District, new and existing hard surface floors will be
23 stripped and waxed.

24
25 **1.02 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

26
27 1. Comply fully with Federal and local environmental and antipollution
28 regulations.

- 29
30 ▪ Do not dispose of volatile wastes, such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner,
31 in storm or sanitary drains.
- 32 ▪ Burning or burying of debris, rubbish, or other waste material on the premises
33 is not permitted.

34
35 **1.03 PRODUCTS**

36
37 **A. MATERIALS AND METHODS**

38
39 1. Use cleaning materials and methods which will not create hazards to health
40 or property or cause damage to products and which are recommended by
41 manufacturers of products to be cleaned.

42
43 **1.04 EXECUTION**

44
45 **A. FINAL CLEANING**

1 1. General: Provide final cleaning operations. Employ experienced workers or
2 professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the
3 condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program.
4 Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

5 2. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for
6 certification of Substantial Completion for the entire Project or a portion of the
7 Project.
8

- 9 ▪ Clean the Project Site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction
10 activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material,
11 litter, and foreign substances.
- 12 ▪ Sweep paved areas broom clean. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor
13 paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
- 14 ▪ Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
- 15 ▪ Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from
16 the site.
- 17 ▪ Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free
18 condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid
19 disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces
20 to their original condition.
- 21 ▪ All walls not newly painted shall be washed to clean readily removable dirt,
22 markings, dust, and grime.
- 23 ▪ Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs,
24 attics and similar spaces.
- 25 ▪ To the extent directed by the District, existing floors shall be thoroughly
26 stripped of old wax and have at least four (4) coats of a combination
27 wax/sealer, or two (2) coats of sealer and four (4) coats of wax. Entity shall
28 submit for prior approval manufacturer's information on floor finish to be
29 applied. All new floors shall have their factory seal stripped off and shall have
30 a floor finish applied according to the recommendations of the manufacturer.
- 31 ▪ New carpeted areas shall be thoroughly vacuumed, including edges. Any
32 spotting during construction shall be removed. Existing carpeted areas shall
33 be thoroughly shampooed.
- 34 ▪ Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and
35 windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are
36 noticeable vision obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and
37 other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care
38 not to scratch surfaces. Clean interior and exterior of all windows.
- 39 ▪ Clean all Toilet Rooms thoroughly and sanitized. All wall surfaces shall be
40 free of grime, dirt, dust, markings and graffiti. All mirrors, fixtures, and
41 partitions will be cleaned free of dirt and markings.
- 42 ▪ Scrub and seal all ceramic and terrazzo floors and walls.
- 43 ▪ Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
- 44 ▪ Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and
45 surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired
46 or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

1 **SECTION 01 91 13 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS**

2
3
4 **PART 1 – GENERAL**

5
6 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- 7
8 A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and
9 Supplementary Conditions and other Division Specification Sections, apply to this
10 Section.

11
12 1.02 SUMMARY

- 13
14 A. This Section includes general commissioning processes and requirements that apply
15 to the implementation of commissioning. Commissioning is a process of review and
16 verification of specific building systems consisting of design and submittal reviews,
17 contractor completed installation checklists, verification of Test and Balance values,
18 and contractor performed functional testing which are all reviewed or witnessed by
19 the CxA.

- 20
21 B. Related Sections include the following:

22
23 District does not apply for CHPS due to expense.

- 24
25 1. Section 03 31 00: Structural Concrete
26
27 2. Section 07 21 00: Building Insulation
28
29 3. Section 07 25 00: Weather Barriers
30
31 4. Section 07 54 19: Single Ply Roofing System
32
33 5. Section 07 62 00: Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
34
35 6. Section 07 70 00: Roof Specialties and Accessories
36
37 7. Section 08 80 00: Glazing
38
39 8. Section 22 05 93: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for Plumbing.
40
41 9. Section 23 05 93: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
42
43 10. Section 23 05 50: Basic Mechanical Materials & Methods.
44
45 11. Section 23 09 23: Energy Management System Design Build.
46
47 12. Section 26 82 00: Lighting Controls

1
2 13. Section 32 80 00: Irrigation
3

4 1.03 DEFINITIONS
5

- 6 A. Basis of Design (BoD) document: A document that records concepts, calculations,
7 decisions, and product selections used to meet the OPR and to satisfy applicable
8 regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines. The document includes both
9 narrative descriptions and lists of individual items that support the design process.
10
11 B. Building Envelope: All parts for the exterior shell of a building that provide insulation
12 and air and water resistance such as roofing, windows, flashing, exterior wall
13 cladding, ground contact waterproofing, etc.
14
15 C. Commissioning: - A process to verify that the identified project systems perform as
16 defined in the approved project documents.
17
18 D. CxA: Commissioning Authority.
19
20 E. Owner's Project Requirements (OPR): A collection of documents that details the
21 functional requirements of Project and expectations of how it will be used and
22 operated. This document includes Project and design goals, measurable
23 performance criteria, budgets, schedules, success criteria, and supporting
24 information.
25
26 F. Owner-Sacramento City Unified School District or designated representative.
27
28 G. Systems, Subsystems, and Equipment: Where these terms are used together or
29 separately, they shall mean "as-built" systems, subsystems, and equipment.
30
31 H. TAB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing.
32

33 1.04 COMMISSIONING TEAM
34

- 35 A. A project team created to coordinate the commissioning effort that coordinates and
36 communicates with the rest of the project team, attend meetings, and solve
37 problems. This team includes representatives from the contractor, subcontractors
38 and owner.
39
40 B. The prime contractor shall in addition to their representative also appoint a
41 representative from each subcontractor involved in commissioned systems including
42 mechanical, electrical, controls, Test and Balance, plumbing, building envelope, low
43 voltage systems, etc.
44
45 C. The owner shall appoint the CxA, facility operations and maintenance, and architect
46 and design members to the commissioning team.
47

1 1.05 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- 2
- 3 A. Participate in resolution of issues that may occur as a result of the commissioning
- 4 process.
- 5
- 6 B. Assign operation and maintenance personnel and schedule them to participate in
- 7 commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
- 8
- 9 1. Coordination meetings.
- 10
- 11 2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and
- 12 equipment.
- 13
- 14 3. Testing meetings.
- 15
- 16 4. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.

17

18 1.06 CONTRACTOR'S AND SUBCONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- 19
- 20 A. Provide utility services required for the commissioning process.
- 21
- 22 B. Schedule and perform building enclosure testing specified as the contractor's
- 23 responsibility. Coordinate testing with the architect and CxA.
- 24
- 25 C. Provide access to building enclosure testing locations as defined by the building
- 26 enclosure test plan.
- 27
- 28 D. Provide boom lift with operator, scaffold, power and hose bibb at testing locations
- 29 performed by the CxA and defined by the building enclosure test plan.
- 30
- 31 E. Contractor is responsible for construction means, methods, job safety, or
- 32 management function related to commissioning on the job site.
- 33
- 34 F. Contractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on behalf
- 35 of the Contractor and schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning
- 36 team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
- 37
- 38 1. Participate in construction-phase commissioning meetings including controls
- 39 coordination meeting to review and resolve any issues with the sequence of
- 40 operations.
- 41
- 42 2. Participate in maintenance orientation and inspection.
- 43
- 44 3. Participate in operation and maintenance training sessions.
- 45
- 46 4. Certify that Work is complete, and systems are operational according to the
- 47 Contract Documents, including calibration of instrumentation and controls.

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
5. Perform quality control of all work and certify it is complete prior to request for inspection.
 - G. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.
 - H. Contractor shall integrate all commissioning activities into Contractor's master construction schedule. See Exhibit A of this specification section.
 - I. Subcontractors shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on behalf of subcontractors and schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
 1. Participate in construction-phase coordination meetings.
 2. Participate in maintenance orientation and inspection.
 3. Complete pre-functional checklists for all equipment. Submit completed forms with start-up reports immediately after start up.
 4. Complete building enclosure construction checklists as required throughout the installation of building enclosure systems as identified. Submit completed forms upon installation completion of each building enclosure system.
 5. Schedule and perform building enclosure testing as specified in the technical specification sections with CxA as witness.
 6. Schedule and perform duct air leakage testing as specified in the technical specification sections with CxA as witness. Duct leakage testing required for ducted systems over 3-inch water column static pressure.
 7. Provide flushing plans, disinfection reports and water treatment reports to the CxA for review.
 8. Participate in pre-TAB meeting and jobsite inspections to verify TAB readiness.
 9. Provide draft completed TAB report to CxA for review. CxA will identify up to 20% of TAB report for TAB contractor to demonstrate compliance to the completed TAB report.
 10. Participate in procedures meeting for testing.
 11. Perform point-to-point, calibration and checkout of the building automation system and provide completed report to the CxA for review.

12. Participate in final review at acceptance meeting.
13. Provide schedule for operation and maintenance data submittals, equipment startup, and testing to CxA for incorporation into the commissioning plan. Update schedule on a weekly basis throughout the construction period.
14. Provide information to the CxA for developing construction-phase commissioning plan.
15. Participate in training sessions for operation and maintenance personnel.
16. Verify that all systems function correctly by testing each mode of operation, alarm and system function.
17. Gather and submit operation and maintenance data for systems, subsystems, and equipment to the CxA, as specified.
18. Perform quality control of all work and certify it is complete prior to request for observation and or testing.
19. Complete and sign Systems Functional Testing Readiness Certification and Notification Letter for Commissioning and provide to CxA (See Exhibit B of this specification section).
20. Provide technicians who are familiar with the construction and operation of installed systems and who shall develop specific test procedures and participate in testing of installed systems, subsystems, and equipment.
21. Perform seasonal testing, at the direction of the CxA, to prove functional performance of the HVAC and controls in the opposite season.

1.07 ARCHITECT AND DESIGN ENGINEER RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Responsible for developing the construction contract documents and clarifying the design intent during the construction phase of the project.
- B. Performs construction observation.
- C. Contracted directly to District.
- D. Coordinate with the CxA specified building enclosure test plans developed by the architect and or CxA.

1.08 CXA'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Organize and lead the commissioning team.

- 1 B. Prepare a Commissioning Plan. Collaborate with design team, owner, contractor
2 and subcontractors to develop test and inspection procedures. Identify
3 commissioning team member responsibilities, by name, firm, and trade specialty, for
4 performance of each commissioning task.
5
- 6 C. Work with the Contractor to schedule commissioning activities. The Contractor shall
7 integrate all commissioning activities into the master construction schedule. All
8 parties will address scheduling issues in a timely manner in order to expedite the
9 commissioning process.
10
- 11 D. Review and comment on submittals for compliance with the approved project
12 documents and identify any potential conflicts.
13
- 14 E. Conduct commissioning team meetings for the purpose of coordination,
15 communication, and conflict resolution; discuss progress of the commissioning
16 processes. The CxA shall prepare and distribute minutes to commissioning team
17 members and attendees within five (5) workdays of the commissioning meeting.
18
- 19 F. At the beginning of the construction phase, conduct an initial construction-phase
20 coordination meeting for the purpose of reviewing the commissioning activities and
21 establishing tentative schedules for permanent power; operation and maintenance
22 data submittals; operation and maintenance training sessions; TAB Work; and
23 Project completion.
24
- 25 G. Periodically observe and inspect construction and report progress and deficiencies.
26 In addition to compliance with the Contract Documents, inspect systems and
27 equipment installation for adequate accessibility for maintenance and component
28 replacement or repair.
29
- 30 H. Prepare Project-specific pre-functional checklists, functional test procedures
31 checklists and building enclosure construction checklists.
32
- 33 I. Compile test data, inspection reports, and certificates and include them in the
34 systems manual and commissioning report.
35
- 36 J. Review and comment on operation and maintenance documentation for compliance
37 with the Contract Documents. Operation and maintenance documentation
38 requirements are specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance
39 Data."
40
- 41 K. Review Contractor's operation and maintenance training program. Operation and
42 maintenance training is specified in Division 01 Section "Demonstration and
43 Training."
44
- 45 L. Prepare commissioning status reports.
46
- 47 M. Assemble the final commissioning documentation, including the Commissioning

1 Report including applicable Project Record Documents.

2
3 1.09 COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION

- 4
5 A. Commissioning Plan: A document, prepared by CxA, that outlines the process,
6 schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of the
7 commissioning effort, and shall include, but is not limited to the following:
8
- 9 1. Description of the organization, layout, and content of commissioning
10 documentation to be provided along with identification of responsible parties.
 - 11 2. Identification of systems and equipment to be commissioned.
 - 12 3. Description of the level of commissioning for each system and define levels of
13 commissioning.
 - 14 4. Description of schedules for testing procedures along with identification of
15 parties involved in performing and verifying tests.
 - 16 5. Identification of items that must be completed before the next operation can
17 proceed.
 - 18 6. Description of responsibilities of commissioning team members.
 - 19 7. Description of observations to be made.
 - 20 8. Description of requirements for operation and maintenance training, including
21 required training materials.
 - 22 9. Provide a schedule for commissioning activities with specific dates
23 coordinated with overall construction schedule.
 - 24 10. Define the process for completing pre functional and startup checklists for
25 systems, subsystems, and list of specific equipment requiring these
26 checklists.
 - 27 11. Include Step-by-step procedures for Functional testing systems, subsystems,
28 and equipment with descriptions for methods of verifying relevant data,
29 recording the results obtained, and listing parties involved in performing and
30 verifying tests. Meet Title-24 minimum functional requirements only.
- 31
32
33 B. Pre-Functional Checklists: CxA shall develop pre-functional checklists for all
34 equipment to be commissioned.
- 35
36
37 C. Functional Performance Testing: CxA shall develop functional performance test
38 procedures for all equipment and systems to be commissioned that meet Title-24
39 minimum requirements only.
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
- D. Building Enclosure Construction Checklists: CxA shall develop BECx checklists for the installation and verification of procedures.
 - E. BECx Test Plan: CxA shall develop building enclosure tests plans as specified. If test plans are developed by the architect CxA shall review and provide comments as required.
 - D. Site Visit Reports: CxA shall record test data, observations, and measurements on site visit forms. Photographs and other means appropriate for the application shall be included with data.
 - E. Test and Inspection Reports: CxA shall compile test and inspection reports and test and inspection certificates and include them in systems manual and commissioning report.
 - F. Commissioning Schedule: CxA shall review and provide input to the master project and construction schedules for commissioning activities.
 - G. Issues Log: CxA shall prepare and maintain an issues log that describes installation, and performance issues that are at variance with the Contract Documents. CxA will identify and track issues as they are encountered, documenting the status of unresolved and resolved issues.
 - 1. Creating an Issues Log Entry:
 - a. Identify the issue with unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier by which the issue may be tracked.
 - b. Assign a descriptive title of the issue.
 - c. Identify issue date.
 - d. Identify test number of test being performed at the time of the observation, if applicable, for cross-reference.
 - e. Identify system, subsystem, and equipment to which the issue applies.
 - f. Identify location of system, subsystem, and equipment.
 - g. Include information that may be helpful in diagnosing or evaluating the issue.
 - h. Note recommended corrective action.
 - i. Identify commissioning team member responsible for corrective action.
 - j. Identify expected date of correction.

- 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
- k. Identify person documenting the issue.
 - l. List the issue's code and contract document reference, i.e., specification or plan sheet location.
2. Documenting Issue Resolution:
- a. Log date correction is completed or the issue is resolved.
 - b. Describe corrective action or resolution taken. Include description of diagnostic steps taken to determine root cause of the issue, if any.
 - c. Identify changes to the Contract Documents that may require action, if any.
 - d. State that correction was completed, and system, subsystem, and equipment are ready for retest, if applicable.
 - e. Identify person(s) who corrected or resolved the issue.
 - f. Identify person(s) documenting the issue resolution.
 - g. Identify RFI or ASI references to the issue resolution.

26
27
28
29
30
31
32

G. Commissioning Report: CxA shall document results of the commissioning process including performance of systems, subsystems, equipment and issues. The commissioning report shall indicate whether systems, subsystems, and equipment have been completed and are performing according to the OPR, BoD and Contract Documents. The commissioning report shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

- 33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
- 1. Discussion of performance of commissioned systems including any variance from OPR, BOD and the Contract Documents; record of conditions; and, if appropriate, recommendations for resolution. This report shall be used to evaluate systems, subsystems, and equipment and shall serve as a future reference document during District occupancy and operation. It may also include a recommendation for accepting or rejecting systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 2. Commissioning Plan. (Define the plan for this project.)
 - 3. Testing plans and reports. (Title-24 MCH-XXX and Electrical functional tests only.)
 - 4. Issues log.

- 1 5. Completed test checklists.
- 2
- 3 6. Listing of off-season test(s) not performed and a schedule for their
- 4 completion.
- 5
- 6 H. Systems Manual: CxA shall gather required information and compile systems
- 7 manual. Systems manual shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
- 8
 - 9 1. As-built system narratives, schematics, and list of installed equipment,
 - 10 including; Building Envelope, HVAC, Laboratory HVAC, Fire Protection and
 - 11 Alarm, Irrigation Control, Power and Lighting Controls installed schematics.
 - 12
 - 13 2. Operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 14

15 1.10 CXA SUBMITTALS

- 16
- 17 A. Commissioning Plan: CxA shall submit a draft commissioning plan. Deliver one
- 18 copy to Contractor and one to District. Present submittal in sufficient detail to
- 19 evaluate data collection and arrangement process. One copy, with review
- 20 comments, will be returned to the CxA for preparation of the final commissioning
- 21 plan.
- 22
- 23 B. Pre functional Checklists: CxA shall submit sample checklists and forms to
- 24 Contractor and subcontractors for review and comment.
- 25
- 26 C. Functional Test Plan: CxA shall submit draft Functional Test Plan and checklists for
- 27 comment. The final Functional Test Plan will be submitted and used for functional
- 28 testing. Submit the Title-24 required functional tests.
- 29
- 30 D. Site visit reports: CxA shall submit site visit reports as they are created.
- 31
- 32 E. Final Commissioning Report: CxA shall submit the draft commissioning report. One
- 33 copy, with review comments, will be returned to the CxA for preparation of final
- 34 submittal. The final report submittal must address previous review comments.
- 35

36 1.11 COORDINATION

- 37
- 38 A. Coordinating Meetings: CxA shall conduct coordination meetings of the
- 39 commissioning team as needed to review progress on the commissioning plan, to
- 40 discuss scheduling conflicts, and to discuss upcoming commissioning process
- 41 activities.
- 42
- 43 B. Pretesting Meetings: CxA shall conduct pretest meetings with the commissioning
- 44 team to review startup reports, coordinate controls sequence of operations, review
- 45 pretest inspection results, review testing and balancing procedures, review testing
- 46 personnel and instrumentation requirements, and manufacturers' authorized service
- 47 representative services for each system, subsystem, equipment, and component to

1 be tested.

2
3 C. Testing Coordination: CxA shall coordinate with the OWNER and Contractor to plan
4 the sequence of testing activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -
5 control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and
6 replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

7
8 1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar
9 activities.

10
11
12 PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

13
14
15 PART 3 – EXECUTION

16
17 3.01 BUILDING ENCLOSURE CONSTRUCTION CHECKLISTS

18
19 A. Building Enclosure Construction Checklists are developed by the CxA and
20 completed by the appropriate installing contractors for all major building enclosure
21 systems being commissioned. The checklists are to be completed during the
22 installation phase of each system. These checklists are to ensure that each building
23 enclosure system is being installed according to the specified installation standards.
24 The building enclosure checklists are in addition to the manufacturer's installation
25 checklists and DO NOT replace the manufacturer's installation checklists. The
26 Contractor and vendors shall also execute manufacturer's installation check provide
27 CxA with a copy of the signed and dated completed checklists which will be
28 submitted with the Building Enclosure Construction Checklists.

29
30 B Execution of Building Enclosure Construction Checklists

- 31
32 1. Construction checklists will be provided to the project site by the CxA.
33
34 2. The contractor shall maintain a master copy of signed checklists.
35
36 3. The installing contractors shall update the checklists as work is completed.
37 Only individuals that have direct knowledge and witnessed that a line item
38 task on the pre-functional checklist was actually performed shall initial or
39 check that item off.
40
41 4. The CxA will periodically review the checklists for completeness and report on
42 progress at the Cx meetings.

43
44 3.02 PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS AND FACTORY START UP REPORTS

45
46 A. Pre-functional Checklists are developed by the CxA and completed by the
47 appropriate installing contractors for all major equipment and systems being

1 commissioned before functional testing can begin. The checklist captures
2 equipment nameplate and characteristics data, confirming the as-built status of the
3 equipment or system. These checklists also ensure that the systems are complete
4 and operational, so that the functional performance testing can be scheduled. The
5 Contractor and vendors shall execute factory startup and provide the CxA with a
6 copy of the signed and dated completed start-up checklists which will be submitted
7 with the Pre-Functional checklists.
8

9 **B. Execution of Pre-functional Checklists and Startup.**

- 10 1. Pre-Functional checklists will be provided to the project site by the CxA.
- 11 2. The contractor shall maintain a master copy of signed checklists.
- 12 3. The installing contractors shall update the checklists as work is completed.
13 Only individuals that have direct knowledge and witnessed that a line item
14 task on the pre-functional checklist was actually performed shall initial or
15 check that item off.
- 16 4. The CxA will periodically review the checklists for completeness and report on
17 progress at the Cx meetings.
18
19
20
21
22

23 **C. Deficiencies, Non-Conformance and Approval in Checklists and Startup.**

- 24 1. The Contractor shall clearly list any outstanding items of the initial start-up
25 and pre-functional procedures that were not completed successfully, at the
26 bottom of the procedures form or on an attached sheet. The procedures form
27 and any outstanding deficiencies are provided to the CxA within two days of
28 test completion.
29
- 30 2. The CxA reviews the report and reports to the District. The CxA shall work
31 with the Contractor and vendors to correct and retest deficiencies or
32 uncompleted items.
33
34

35 **3.03 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING**

- 36 **A. Objectives and Scope.** The objective of functional performance testing is to
37 demonstrate that each system is operating according to the Contract Documents
38 Title-24 test requirements. Each system will be tested to verify that the system
39 response is as designed. HVAC and Laboratory systems will be checked for
40 conformance to the design sequences of operation and stable control, lighting
41 control will be checked in each type of lighting area, and irrigation control will be
42 checked. Proper system responses to such conditions as power failure, out of limit
43 condition, equipment failure, etc. shall also be tested.
44
45
- 46 **B. Early duct air leakage tests shall be performed to ensure green and building code
47 compliance to duct systems with over 3-inch w.c. static pressure. Point-to-point**

1 testing will be performed by controls contractor on all applicable systems, with
2 results given to CxA prior to functional performance testing.
3

4 C. Development of Test Procedures: The test procedures are written by the CxA based
5 upon the final operational sequences from available project documentation. The
6 CxA shall develop specific test procedures and forms to verify and document proper
7 operation of each system. Prior to execution, the CxA shall provide a copy of the
8 test procedures to the Contractor who shall review the tests for feasibility, safety,
9 equipment and warranty protection. The test procedure checklists developed by the
10 CxA shall include the following information:
11

- 12 1. System and equipment or component name(s).
- 13 2. Equipment location and ID number.
- 14 3. Date.
- 15 4. Project name.
- 16 5. Participating parties.
- 17 6. Reference to the specification section describing the test requirements, if
18 applicable.
- 19 7. A copy of the specific sequence of operations.
- 20 8. Prerequisites for the test.
- 21 9. Special cautions, alarm limits, etc.
- 22 10. Specific step-by-step procedures to execute the test.
- 23 11. Acceptance criteria of proper performance with a Yes / No/NA check box.
- 24 12. A section for comments.

25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37 D. Test Methods.

- 38 1. Functional testing is performed by the contractors with the method and
39 degree of testing as defined in this specification for each system. Each
40 function and test shall be performed under conditions that simulate actual
41 conditions as close as is practically possible. The Contractor executing the
42 test shall provide all necessary materials, system modifications, etc. to
43 produce the necessary flows, pressures, temperatures, etc. necessary to
44 execute the test according to the specified conditions. At completion of the
45 test, the Contractor shall return all affected building equipment and systems
46 to their pre-test condition.
47

2. Multiple identical pieces of equipment may be functionally tested using a sampling strategy. The sampling strategy will be defined in these specifications with the commissioned systems list.

E. Coordination and Scheduling: The Contractor shall provide two weeks' notice to the CxA regarding their completion schedule for the pre-functional checklists and startup of all equipment and systems. The CxA will schedule functional tests through the District Representative and Contractor. Problem Solving: The CxA will recommend solutions to problems found; however, the burden of responsibility to solve, correct and retest problems is with the Contractor and District's consultants.

3.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Before the operation and maintenance training, CxA shall review training preparation for compliance with project documents.
- B. Training is required per contract specifications. At a minimum, training is required for Mechanical, Lighting, Irrigation and Controls systems.
- C. The CxA requires submission of training records including attendance lists to verify appropriate people received the training.

3.05 COSTS OF COMMISSIONING WORK

- A. The cost to the Contractor and Subcontractors to comply with the specified requirements and to support the work of the CxA shall be included in the Contractor's and Subcontractor's bid price.
- B. If CxA arrives onsite, on the scheduled date for functional testing (as indicated on the Systems Functional Testing Readiness Certification and Notification Letter for Commissioning, see Exhibit B of this specification section) which cannot be completed due to systems readiness failure, systems technician no-show, or other circumstances not caused by CxA resulting in failed functional testing; it is understood that the CxA's client (listed on Exhibit B) will be invoiced for expenses incurred by CxA. The contractor also agrees to reimburse said client for incurred expenses. CxA expenses will be invoiced as follows:
 - Travel expenses as applicable

3.06 COMMISSIONED SYSTEMS

System	Equipment	Level
	Split system heat pumps	3
	Rooftop air conditioners	3
	Split system air conditioners	3

System	Equipment	Level
HVAC&R Systems	Make up air unit	3
	Kitchen exhaust system	3
	Test and balance report values	3
Building Management System	Sequences of operation, monitored points, and alarms	3
	Metering/monitoring devices and equipment	3
	Software commissioning, GUI presentation commissioning, system access performance criteria, software tools/source code commissioning, instrument data sheets, middleware commissioning, Internet Protocol commissioning	3
Building Envelope	Foundation/slab	3
	Exterior wall systems	3
	Roof systems	3
Electrical Systems	Scheduled lighting controls	3
	Day-light savings and dimming controls	3
	Lighting occupancy sensors	3
Plumbing Systems	Domestic water heaters	5
	Thermostatic mixing valves	5
Irrigation	Irrigation Controllers	2

A. Levels Defined:

Level 1 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) to verify operational requirements meet the contract documents.

Level 2 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports). The CxA may spot check some of the system functions verify operational requirements are met.

Level 3 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) and will witness contractor performance testing of the system. Contractor shall test up to 20% of the system to prove operational requirements are met. The test sections shall be chosen at random by the CxA. Failure of any test section shall require retesting of that section and an additional test section equivalent in scope.

1
2 Level 4 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of
3 equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) and
4 will witness contractor performance testing of the system. Contractor shall
5 test up to 50% of the system to prove operational requirements are met. The
6 test sections shall be chosen at random by the CxA. Failure of any test
7 section shall require retesting of that section and an additional test section
8 equivalent in scope.
9

10 Level 5 - The CxA will periodically observe and inspect the installation of
11 equipment and systems and review project documentation (test reports) and
12 will witness contractor performance testing of the system. Contractor shall
13 test up to 100% of the system to prove operational requirements are met. The
14 test sections shall be chosen at random by the CxA. Failure of any test
15 section shall require retesting of that section and an additional test section
16 equivalent in scope.
17

18 3.07 METHODS OF TESTING

19 A. HVAC&R Systems

- 20
21
22 1. Contractor will demonstrate to the CxA that the operation of each system
23 through all modes, alarms, and operating parameters meet the project
24 specifications.
25
26 2. The TAB contractor will re-measure up to 25% of the final TAB Report for the
27 CxA to observe. The points to be verified will be selected by the CxA.
28

29 B. Building Management System

- 30
31 1. The Controls contractor will re-measure some of the points for the CxA to
32 observe that the calibration is correct. The points to be verified will be
33 selected by the CxA.
34
35 2. All the user graphics interfaces and displayed operating points will be
36 demonstrated for the CxA by the contractor.
37
38 3. Controls contractor shall manipulate the system to demonstrate that it
39 performs all the specified modes of operation.
40
41 4. Points selected by the CxA will be trended by the Controls Contractor to verify
42 control operation and response.
43

44 C. Building Envelope

- 45 1. Specified building enclosure systems installation and testing is defined in
46 each applicable specification section. Specified installation and testing may
47 include but not limited to the following installation and testing standards:

- a. Vapor Barrier Installation – ASTM E1643 – Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs.
 - b. Insulation Installation Inspection – ASTM C1060-90 – Standard Practice for Thermographic Inspection of Insulation Installations in Envelope Cavities of Frame Buildings.
 - c. Windows and Curtain Wall Installation – ASTM E1105 – Standard Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Installed Window, Skylights, Doors and Curtain Walls by Uniform or Cyclic Static Air Pressure Difference.
 - d. Dissimilar Enclosure Material Intersections – AAMA 501.2 – Quality Assurance and Diagnostic Water Leakage Field Check of Installed Storefronts, Curtain Walls and Sloped Glazing Systems.
 - e. Exterior Sealants – ASTM C1193 – Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants, Appendix X1 – Method A, Field Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab.
 - f. Horizontal Waterproofing Installation – ASTM D 5957 – Standard Guide for Flood Testing Horizontal Waterproofing Installations.
2. Copies of any required enclosure testing and test plans will be submitted to CxA for review and comment prior to performing any tests.
 3. CxA will be notified 14 days prior to any scheduled building enclosure field tests allowing time for CxA to witness field tests, as required.

D. Electrical Systems

1. Upon completion of the lighting control installation and contractor testing the CxA will verify the performance of the system by witnessing its operation.
2. Upon completion of the uninterruptible power supply and contractor pretesting, the CxA will witness a Contractor test to verify complete system power loss and verify proper power provision of critical systems.

E. Plumbing

1. Domestic hot water will be tested by the CxA by measuring the hot water temperature at a percentage of the fixtures along with the time it takes to reach that temperature.
2. After receipt of completed prefunctional checklists and manufacturer's authorized start-up reports, the CxA will test the shops, dental compressed air and vacuum systems for proper operation.

1
2 F. Irrigation

- 3 1. The CxA will witness the contractor demonstration of the irrigation controller.
4
5 2. The CxA will witness, verify and note the sequence of operation and timing of
6 sequences.

1 EXHIBIT E

2
3 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

4
5 Section I. Insurance.

6 The Entity shall obtain, and maintain during the entire Lease Term, and for any extended length of
7 time identified under these requirements, all insurance required by Sections III and IV; Entity shall
8 obtain, and maintain during the entire construction phase of Phase II of the Facilities Lease, all
9 insurance required by Section VI. Certificates of Insurance and required endorsements, including
10 but not limited to Additional Insured Endorsements and Waivers of Subrogation in favor of the
11 District, the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other District Consultants, and each of
12 their officers, officials, directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers (herein after
13 collectively referred to as "Additional Insureds"), **shall be delivered to the District a) within**
14 **five (5) days of execution of the Facilities Lease by the District for insurance required by**
15 **Sections III and IV and b) within five (5) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed with**
16 **Phase II for insurance required by Section VI. The Entity shall not commence work until all**
17 **required insurance documentation has been submitted to and accepted by the District.** If
18 the District requests copies of the Insurance Policy or Policies, the Entity agrees to provide certified
19 copies within 30 days of the District's request.

20
21 Every policy shall be endorsed or shall provide in the policy form to state that the policy shall not be
22 canceled, materially reduced, or non-renewed without thirty (30) days prior written notice to District
23 (ten [10] days for non-payment of premium).

24
25 Failure of Entity to maintain all required insurance as required during the Lease Term shall
26 constitute a default entitling the District to all rights and remedies that exist under this Agreement
27 and/or by law.

28
29 The insurance required in this agreement shall be with carriers, on forms, and in amounts
30 acceptable to the District and shall be subject to the approval of the District. Any acceptance of
31 insurance certificates by the District, however, shall in no way limit or relieve the Entity of duties
32 and responsibilities in this agreement.

33
34 Section II. Effective Date of Policies.

35 The insurance required by Sections III and IV of this Exhibit shall be maintained by the Entity in full
36 force and effect at all times during prosecution of the work and, in regards to the insurance
37 required by Section IV, for the period of time the District may be held liable for the Entity's work;
38 evidence of such will be provided to the District for a period of time no less than five (5) years after
39 the final completion and acceptance thereof by District. This requirement includes, but is not
40 limited to, Entity's obligation to maintain Products & Completed Operations coverage for itself and
41 the Additional Insureds. The insurance required by Section VI of this Exhibit (Builder's Risk) shall
42 be maintained by the Entity in full force and effect from the time of Notice to Proceed with Phase II
43 of the work until acceptance of the Project by the District.

44
45 Section III. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.

1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, the Entity, and each
2 Subcontractor, shall secure the payment of compensation to its employees. The Entity and each
3 Subcontractor shall provide Workers' Compensation insurance and occupational disease
4 insurance, as required by law, and Employer's Liability insurance with minimum limits of
5 \$1,000,000 covering all workplaces involved in the Construction Documents.
6

7 The Entity shall sign and file with the District the following certificate on the form provided by the
8 District:

9 I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require
10 every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to
11 undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I
12 will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work
13 of this Contract.
14

15 The Entity shall require each Subcontractor to file such statement prior to allowing that
16 Subcontractor to commence Work.
17

18 The Entity shall furnish a certificate of insurance or a certificate of permission to self-insure under
19 the Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance statutes of the State of California.
20 The certificate shall provide that at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice (ten [10] days for non-
21 payment of premium) shall be served on District prior to the cancellation or change of such
22 insurance or self-insurance. Said certificate shall also include an endorsement evidencing that the
23 insurer shall waive all rights of subrogation against the District, the Architect, the Construction
24 Manager, and any other District Consultants, and each of their officers, officials, directors, trustees,
25 agents, employees and volunteers. Such insurance shall be delivered to the District
26 Representative within five (5) days of being notified of the intent to award the Contract, and before
27 the District will execute the Facilities Lease.
28

29 With the exception of insurance provided by The State Compensation Insurance Fund of
30 California, insurance is to be placed with insurers approved by the State of California Department
31 of Insurance or otherwise authorized to transact insurance business in California and with a Bests'
32 rating of no less than A- VII.
33

34 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the District.
35

36 Section IV. Liability Insurance.

37 Insurance is to be placed with insurers approved by the State of California Department of
38 Insurance to transact insurance business in California and with a Bests' rating of no less than A-
39 VII.
40

41 A. The Entity shall procure and maintain insurance on all of their operations with insurance
42 companies and on forms acceptable to District for the following minimum insurance coverages:
43

- 44 1. **Commercial General Liability** Occurrence form insurance policy (ISO CG 00 01 or
45 equivalent) covering all operations by or on behalf of Entity, not excluding coverage for:
 - 46 a. Premises and Operations
 - 47 b. Products and Completed Operations

- c. Contractual Liability insuring the obligations assumed by the Entity in this agreement or Blanket Contractual Liability Coverage
- d. Broad Form Property Damage (including Completed Operations)
- e. Explosion, Collapse, Subsidence, and Underground Hazards
- f. Personal Injury Liability

Commercial General Liability Limits shall not be less than:

\$2,000,000 Each Occurrence (Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property Damage)

\$2,000,000 Personal Injury Liability Each Occurrence

\$4,000,000 Aggregate for Products and Completed Operations

\$4,000,000 General Aggregate

The required General Liability limits must be present on the primary General Liability policy and cannot be met with Umbrella policy limits.

2. **Commercial Automobile Liability** insurance policy (ISO CA 00 01 or equivalent) covering Bodily Injury, Property Damage and Contractual Liability coverage for “Any Auto” (Symbol 1) which includes coverage for any owned, hired, borrowed and non-owned automobile, trailer, and equipment coverage, with combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000. The District and the “Additional Insured” entities shall be named as additional insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis, with subrogation rights waived against each.
3. **Umbrella Policy** The Entity shall have in place an Umbrella Policy in the amount of **\$20,000,000** The policy shall be “Following Form” in excess of the above captioned policies and Workers’ Compensation Employer’s Liability. Evidence of this coverage shall be provided on the certificate of insurance.
4. **Professional Liability** Should any work in the Entity’s contract contain any element of design or any professional element that would not otherwise be covered under Entity’s General Liability policy, Entity shall obtain at its own expense Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions) coverage to protect, defend, and hold harmless the District and its officers, officials, directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers from all claims arising out of the professional services provided by the Entity under the Contract Documents. Entity’s policy shall have limits of not less than \$5,000,000 and shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the District and the “Additional Insured” entities designated in this contract. Entity shall maintain coverage for this policy and retroactive dates that will continue coverage for a period of at least five years from the completion of the project. The District may require higher limits by written request.
5. **Pollution Liability** Should any work include any elements that may give rise to a Pollution claim, the Entity shall be required to carry Pollution Liability coverage with limits no less than \$5,000,000 per pollution event. The District may require higher limits by written request. The policy shall be endorsed to include by name the “Additional Insureds,” as defined by Section I, as additional insureds and shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the “Additional Insureds.”

- 1 B. Additional coverages and/or limits may be required in the Facilities Lease. If the Facilities Lease
2 requires limits of General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance exceeding those stated
3 above, the Entity shall carry Umbrella Liability insurance providing excess coverage at least as
4 broad as the underlying coverage with a limit equal to the amount stated in the Facilities Lease.
5
- 6 C. Should Entity or any of its Subcontractors or Consultants maintain broader coverage and/or
7 limits than those listed in this contract, those limits/coverages are hereby required and shall be
8 made available to the District.
9
- 10 D. The following terms shall be included in the General Liability and Auto Liability insurance,
11 either within the policy or by endorsement:
12
- 13 1. General Liability policy shall be endorsed to include by name "Additional Insureds,"
14 as defined by Section I., as additional insureds (the General Liability endorsement shall be
15 at least as broad as ISO form CG 20 10 11 85), and shall provide coverage for Ongoing
16 Operations as well as Products & Completed Operations for the period of time the
17 "Additional Insureds" may be held liable for the Entity's work, and shall state that these
18 policies are primary and that any Insurance, Self Insurance or Memorandum of Liability
19 Coverage (MDLC) maintained by District shall be in excess of the Entity's insurance and
20 shall not be called upon to contribute to any loss. Evidence of such shall be provided to the
21 District for a period of time no less than ten (10) years after completion of the project.
22
 - 23 2. Except with respect to bodily injury and property damage included within the Products and
24 Completed Operations hazards, the aggregate limit, where applicable, shall apply
25 separately to the project under this subcontract.
26
 - 27 3. All liability insurance shall be written on an "occurrence" basis and defense costs shall be
28 outside the policy limits of liability. Modified Occurrence policies and sunset-type clauses
29 shall not be accepted.
30
 - 31 4. The Commercial Auto Policy shall include the District and the "Additional Insured" entities as
32 additional insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis, with subrogation rights waived
33 against each.
34
 - 35 5. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage
36 provided to the "Additional Insureds."
37
 - 38 6. General Liability Coverage shall state that the Entity's insurance shall apply separately to
39 each Insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits
40 of the insurer's liability, and shall contain a severability of interest/cross liability clause to the
41 effect that each Insured and Additional Insured is covered as if separate policies had been
42 issued to each.
43
 - 44 7. The insurer(s) issuing the required General Liability and Auto Liability policies shall, by
45 separate endorsement, agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the "Additional
46 Insureds." The General Liability waiver of subrogation must apply to both ongoing
47 operations and completed operations.
48

- 1 8. The policy must provide, by policy provisions or endorsement, that it shall not be canceled,
2 suspended, voided, materially changed or any renewal or replacement policy be changed
3 without thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the District (ten [10] for non-payment of
4 premium). Evidence of such must be provided to the District.
5
6 9. The Contractual Liability coverage may be either on a blanket basis or a policy which
7 specifically identifies this Agreement with a contractual liability endorsement.
8
9 10. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the District
10 which amounts shall be no greater than \$50,000. Any and all deductibles or self-insurance
11 retentions in the above described liability insurance policies shall be assumed by and be for
12 the account of, and at the sole risk of the Entity.
13
14 11. All policies and endorsements are subject to approval at the sole discretion of the District.
15 Endorsements with expiration dates will not be accepted.
16

17 Section V. Subcontractor's Insurance.

18 With the exception of policy limits as outlined in this Section, the Entity shall require each and
19 every Subcontractor to maintain insurance coverages commensurate to that which is required of
20 the Entity per Sections I, II, III, and IV of this Exhibit, and shall incorporate this Exhibit E into each
21 subcontract. This includes, but is not limited to, the Additional Insured and Waiver of Subrogation
22 provisions.
23

24 Subcontractors must carry General Liability limits no less than as outlined below:
25

26 General Liability:

27 \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence (Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property
28 Damage)

29 \$1,000,000 Personal Injury Liability Each Occurrence

30 \$2,000,000 Aggregate for Products and Completed Operations

31 \$2,000,000 General Aggregate
32

33 Commercial Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
34

35 Employers Liability: \$1,000,000
36

37 Umbrella Policy: \$1,000,000
38

39 Any Subcontractors with any design-element to their work must provide evidence of Professional
40 Liability insurance in an amount no less than \$2,000,000 per claim; such policies shall contain a
41 waiver of subrogation in favor of the District and the "Additional Insured" entities.
42

1 Should Subcontractor's work include any elements that may give rise to a Pollution claim,
2 Subcontractor shall be required to carry Pollution Liability coverage with limits of at least
3 \$2,000,000 per pollution event. The District may require higher limits by written request. The
4 policy shall be endorsed to include by name the "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I, as
5 additional insureds and shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the
6 "Additional Insureds."

7 Should any Subcontractor maintain broader coverage and/or limits than those listed in this
8 contract, those limits/coverages are hereby required and shall be made available to the District.

9 The Entity shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work on its Subcontract until the
10 Subcontractor has provided Entity with Certificates of Insurance and applicable endorsements as
11 well as the signed statement acknowledging compliance with Section 3700 of the Labor Code, as
12 required in Section III. It shall be the responsibility of the Entity to ensure that all Subcontractors
13 comply with this provision, and to verify their compliance when requested by the District.

14 If requested by the District, the Entity shall deliver certificates of insurance or copies of the
15 insurance policies and endorsements of all Subcontractors; provided, however, that this authority
16 shall not relieve the Entity of its obligation to ascertain the existence of such insurance.
17

18 Section VI. Builder's Risk Insurance. The Entity shall, at its sole expense, purchase, maintain and
19 keep in force at all times during the construction phase of the Facilities Lease Phase II term, until
20 the date of transfer of the insurable interest to and acceptance by the District, a Builder's Risk
21 Insurance (Property Insurance). Such insurance shall protect the District, the Contractor,
22 Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors and Material Suppliers at every tier, as their interests may
23 appear, from loss or damage to work in the course of construction. Property insurance shall be on a
24 "Special Form" or equivalent policy and shall not exclude the perils of fire (with extended coverage)
25 and physical loss or damage not excluding theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, flood,
26 windstorm, falsework, mechanical breakdown or electrical damage including testing and startup,
27 magnetic disturbance, changes in temperature or humidity, temporary buildings, loss that ensues
28 from defective material or workmanship, explosion, and debris removal including demolition
29 occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable
30 compensation for the District's Representative's, Architect's, Construction Manager's, other District
31 Consultants' and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss in the
32 amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the replacement cost of the Project.
33

34 A. The following terms shall apply to such coverage:

- 35
- 36 1. Coverage shall be written on a replacement cost, completed value, non-reporting form and
37 shall cover the property against all risks of physical loss or damage required above.
38

- 1 2. The property covered shall include the work and improvements of the Project, including any
2 materials, equipment or other items to be incorporated therein while the same are located at
3 the construction Site, with reasonable sub-limits for materials stored offsite, or while in
4 transit. The policy shall contain a provision that the Entity and the District are Named
5 Insureds under this policy and that the Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, and Material
6 Suppliers at every tier are Named Insureds or Additional Insureds as their interest may
7 appear. A loss insured under the Builder's Risk/Installation Floater policy shall be adjusted
8 by the Entity as fiduciary and made payable to the Entity as fiduciary for the insureds, as
9 their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause.
10 The Entity shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the
11 Entity, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall
12 require Subcontractors to make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.
13
- 14 3. When stated in the Facilities Lease, Builder's Risk insurance shall include Delay in Opening
15 coverage with limits of liability, and for the period of time, as set forth in the Facilities Lease.
16 Coverage shall include interest and/or principal payments that become due and payable by
17 the District upon completion of Construction or other date as set forth in the Facilities Lease,
18 debt service, expense, loss of earnings or rental income or other loss incurred by the
19 District, without deduction, due to the failure of the Project being completed on schedule.
20
- 21 4. The maximum deductible for earth movement, Acts of God, and flood allowable under this
22 policy shall not be more than five percent (5%) of the values in place at the time loss per
23 occurrence. The maximum deductible for all other perils allowable under this policy shall be
24 one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). All deductibles shall be borne solely by the
25 Entity, and the District shall not be responsible to pay any deductible in whole or in part.
26
- 27 B. The insurer shall by separate endorsement or policy provisions agree to waive all rights of
28 subrogation against the District, the other "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I., the
29 Entity, Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, and Material Suppliers at every tier for losses
30 covered by the policy. If the policies of insurance referred to in this Section require an
31 endorsement or consent of the insurance company to provide for continued coverage where
32 there is a waiver of subrogation, the owners of such policies will cause them to be so endorsed
33 to obtain such consent.
34
- 35 C. The Entity shall provide a copy of the Builder's Risk policy to the District for approval. Such
36 policy shall provide all the coverages required of this section as well as conform to the
37 requirements of this contract.
38
- 39 D. If not covered by Builder's Risk policy or any other property or equipment insurance required by
40 the Facilities Lease, the Entity shall, at its sole expense, purchase, maintain and keep in force
41 at all times during the term of the Facilities Lease property insurance for portions of the Entity's
42 work and/or equipment to be incorporated therein stored offsite or in transit.
43
- 44 E. The District shall maintain in effect during the term of this Lease, property insurance on all pre-
45 existing utilities, buildings, structures, paving, and equipment on the Site which are not part of
46 the Construction project.
47

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Exhibit F
General Conditions Costs
[TO BE ADDED BY AMENDMENT]

A		Item			UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS						
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Unit\$	Total \$
Report DOES NOT include Taxes & Insurance or Indirect Costs.															
Administrative requirements															
			Site permits By Owner		LSUM										
			Mailing & shipping		MO										
			Drug testing & finger printing program		LS										
Administrative requirements															
Minor Item Code 01310.000 Project management and coordination															
			Project Manager(3/4 Time)		Week										
			Superintendent-full time		Week										
			Project engineer		Week										
			Project coordinator (full time)		Week										
			Certified payroll clerk 8hrs/wk		Week										
			Building layout - C&S Assist Super		MH										
			Site layout - C&S Assist Super		MH										
			Preconstruction Services		LS										
Project management and coordination															
Construction progress documentation															
			Project photographs & videos		LS										
			Schedule - C&S in house		Week										
			Expediting - 4 hours per week		Week										
			Job office supplies		MO										
			As-built drawings		LSUM										
			O & M manuals		EACH										
Construction progress documentation															
Administrative requirements															

1
2

L	DETAILS	Item	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS				Line Item	Item
		Code				Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub		
T					Unit	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Temporary facilities and controls															
Temporary utilities															
			Construction electrical utilities		Month										
			Temp Power - SMUD		MO										
			Temp elect is in place		LS										
			Elect Distribution by C&S Assist Super		Sq ft										
			Temporary Lighting by C&S Assist Super		Sq ft										
			Construction water utilities by Owner		Month										
			Drinking water & ice		WEEK										
			Water distribution by C&S Assist Super		WK										
Temporary utilities															
Construction facilities															
			Move in & out by Owner		Each										
			Weekly SWPPP in box 3		Week										
			Job office trailer for IOR		Month										
			Temporary toilets (5 ea)		MO										
			Project plans by District		LSUM										
			Temporary telephone		mo										
			Construction cellular phones		Month										
01520.000 Construction facilities															
01540.000 Construction aids															
			Equipment Rental		MO										
			Expendable tools & equip		LS										
			Gas, oil & grease		MO										
			Weather protection not included		ls										
			Temporary heat not included		ls										
			Forklifts		Month										
01540.000 Construction aids															

A		Item				UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS					
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Unit\$	Total \$
Temporary barriers and enclosures															
			Construction fencing		LNFT										
			Temp fire protection		MO										
			Safety work		LS										
Temporary barriers and enclosures															
Project identification															
			Project sign		Each										
			Other signs		Each										
Project identification															
Temporary facilities and controls															
Execution requirements															
Cleaning															
			Housekeeping C&S by Assist Super		WK										
			Final Cleaning C&S by Assist Super		WK										
			Final clean-up - sub		LS										
			Dumpsters 2ea/month		Month										
Cleaning															
Execution requirements															
ESTIMATE TOTALS															

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

EXHIBIT G
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
[TO BE ADDED BY AMENDMENT]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

EXHIBIT H
PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES

A. Entity's General Duties and Status:

Entity covenants with the District to furnish Entity's best skill and judgment and to cooperate with any other consultants and any design professionals employed by the District in connection with the Project. Entity agrees to perform the Preconstruction Services in the best way and in the most expeditious and economical manner consistent with the interests of the District.

Entity shall supervise and direct the Preconstruction Services using its best skill and attention, and shall be responsible for coordinating all portions of its Preconstruction Services. Entity shall be responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of its employees, subcontractors, and their agents and employees, and other persons performing any of the Preconstruction Services under a contract with Entity. Entity shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall not employ on the Project any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the task assigned to him or her.

Entity affirms that, to the best of its knowledge, there exists no actual or potential conflict between family, business, or financial interests of Entity and performance of the Preconstruction Services. In the event of change in either interests or services under this Agreement, Entity affirms that it will raise with the District any question regarding possible conflict of interest which may arise as a result of such change.

B. Items of Preconstruction Services:

1. Collaboration/Meetings: Entity, with Architect, shall jointly schedule and attend regular meetings with the District and the District's consultants. Entity shall collaborate with Architect, the District and the District's consultants regarding site use and improvements, and the selection of materials, building systems and equipment. Entity shall provide on-going review and recommendations on construction feasibility; actions designed to minimize adverse effects of labor or material shortages; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction completion; and factors related to construction cost, including estimates of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, and possible economies. Entity also shall participate in developing a construction plan to address project risk and minimize disruptions to the District's educational programs at the Project site.

The recommendations and advice of Entity concerning design alternatives shall be subject to the review and approval of the District and the District's professional consultants. It is not Entity's responsibility to ascertain that the drawings and specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations. However, if Entity recognizes, or should reasonably have recognized, that portions of the drawings and specifications are at variance therewith, Entity shall promptly notify Architect and the District in writing.

2. Site Investigation: Entity shall carefully examine the site at which the work will be performed and all of the documents included in the contract documents; perform all

1 reasonable investigations essential to a full understanding of the difficulties that may
2 be encountered in performing the work; and acquaint itself through reasonable
3 discovery with the conditions under which the work is to be performed, including,
4 without limitation, local labor conditions, local weather patterns, restriction in access
5 to and from the Project site, prior work performed by others on the Project, and
6 obstructions and other conditions relevant to the work, the site of the work and its
7 surroundings. With the exception of subsurface conditions or other conditions
8 which qualify under the differing site condition clause, if any, Entity expressly
9 assumes the risk of any variance between the actual conditions, either discovered
10 or discoverable through reasonable investigation in the performance of
11 Preconstruction Services hereunder, and the conditions shown or represented in
12 the contract documents.

13
14 Notwithstanding the foregoing, Entity may need to perform site investigation to
15 confirm utilities and other infrastructure impacted or incorporated into the design to
16 confirm location and or condition at the District's discretion. Entity's fee includes an
17 allowance of **\$25,000** to be used on a time and material basis for this site
18 investigation to be used at the District's discretion. Any unused allowance amount
19 will be returned to the District via a deductive amendment.
20

- 21 3. Preliminary Project Schedule: Entity shall prepare and update a preliminary Project
22 schedule for the District's review and approval consistent with the timeline dates
23 noted herein. The schedule shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution
24 of the Project. As design proceeds, the preliminary Project schedule shall be
25 updated as needed to indicate proposed activity sequences and durations,
26 milestone dates for receipt and approval of pertinent information, submittal of the
27 TBR and Lease Payment Schedule, preparation and processing of shop drawings
28 and samples, delivery of materials or equipment requiring long-lead time
29 procurement, and proposed date of final completion of the Project and any discrete
30 portions of the Project (if different). Entity shall provide a detailed Construction CPM
31 schedule that identifies the critical path within the construction phase. A minimum
32 of two weeks of float for the District's use needs to be identified.
33
- 34 4. Preliminary Cost Estimates: Entity shall provide estimating services as needed
35 throughout development of the construction documents. Depending on the stage of
36 document development, the scope and nature of the estimating services may
37 change. Entity will be expected to provide estimating of portions of the work,
38 systems being considered, details as they are developed, and other estimating
39 exercises that the District, Architect and Entity deem advisable. Entity also will be
40 required to provide detailed estimates of the Work at each design phase milestone
41 based on the drawings and specifications received from the Architect, and shall set
42 forth any assumptions or interpretations that Entity used in making the estimate.
43 Entity also will be required to participate in estimate reconciliation meetings to
44 review any discrepancies from the Architect's estimates.
45
- 46 5. Value Engineering: While providing its Preconstruction Services, Entity shall be
47 continuously pursuing opportunities to create additional value by identifying options
48 to reduce capital or life cycle cost, improve constructability and functionality, or
49 provide operational flexibility, while satisfying the District's programmatic needs.
50 Entity shall develop value engineering proposals ("VEP") for the District's and

1 Architect's approval for alternative systems, means, methods, finishes, equipment
2 and the like that satisfy the general design criteria of the Project, but which result in
3 savings of time or money in constructing or operating and maintaining the Project.
4 Each VEP shall describe the proposed change, identify all aspects of the Project
5 directly or indirectly affected by the change, specify the cost or time savings to be
6 achieved if the VEP is accepted, and detail any anticipated effect on the Project's
7 service life, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, appearance, design or
8 safety standards. Formal VEP will be required of the Entity to be submitted for
9 consideration as determined by the District's Representative.

- 10
11 6. Constructability Review of Construction Documents: During development of the
12 plans and specifications, Entity shall continually review the design and construction
13 documents for clarity, consistency, constructability and coordination among the
14 design disciplines' drawings, the Project construction phases (if any), and the
15 construction trades, and shall collaborate with Architect and the District in
16 developing solutions to any identified issues.

17
18 Entity shall engage those subcontractors it deems necessary to participate in the
19 constructability reviews. Regardless of whether Entity engages subcontractors,
20 Entity shall remain fully responsible for the constructability reviews. This includes,
21 unless excepted, the Entity's obligation during preconstruction services to use BIM
22 modeling and complete constructability review to bring documents from level 300 to
23 level 400 for constructability, clash detection, and pricing of the TBR.

24
25 A. BIM Review:

26
27 Within five (5) days following execution of the Facilities Lease, Entity shall
28 provide to District for approval a schedule for BIM review, broken down into
29 identifiable or defined modules, prior to DSA submittal. In accordance with
30 the approved schedule, Entity shall communicate any questions or concerns
31 regarding constructability, including any potential clashes detected, to
32 Architect and shall raise any issues requiring discussion at the regular design
33 meetings. At the time scheduled for completion of review of each module,
34 Entity shall certify to the District that it has had a full and fair opportunity to
35 fully evaluate the module or shall identify any additional review Entity
36 concludes is necessary to perform prior to preparation of the TBR.

37
38 If, during construction, Entity proposes a change due to a conflict, then Entity
39 shall have the burden to establish that such conflict could not reasonably
40 have been identified during preconstruction BIM constructability review.

41
42 B. Constructability Review following DSA Submittal:

43
44 If Entity has not conducted constructability review, including BIM review, prior
45 to submittal to DSA then, no later than (2) weeks after Pre-Construction
46 Notice to Proceed Entity shall commence a formal, documented
47 constructability review. The formal constructability review shall be completed
48 within two (2) weeks so that the comments therein can be evaluated and
49 incorporated as appropriate prior to DSA approval. Entity shall also perform a
50 "back-check" prior to DSA approval to ensure the design team has addressed
51 the review comments. The purpose of all of Entity's constructability reviews,

1 including those before submission of the construction documents to DSA for
2 approval and the formal constructability review(s), is to determine that the
3 design comprises complete, accurate and fully coordinated drawings and
4 specifications for construction, and thereby reduce the risk of disruption,
5 delay, change orders and potential claims. Entity will focus on accuracy,
6 completeness, sequencing and coordination. Entity's reviews also will seek
7 out alternative construction materials and systems that may result in a cost or
8 time savings to the District. The results of the reviews shall be provided in
9 writing and as notations on the construction documents. Nothing in the
10 contract documents shall relieve the Architect and the other design
11 professionals from their obligation to perform their services and design the
12 Project in accordance with the terms of their respective contracts and the
13 applicable standard of care, and final decision on all such cost or time saving
14 reviews shall be with the District and/or its separately retained construction
15 management or design consultants.
16
17

18 7. Development of Total Base Rent. Entity shall prepare a plan to develop the TBR,
19 including without limitation a bidding approach and schedule to obtain competitive
20 bids from potential subcontractors and suppliers, and submit the plan to the District
21 for approval sufficiently prior to DSA approval to allow for District review and
22 comment and any revision by the time DSA approval is secured. The plan shall
23 include at least the following elements:
24

25 a. Entity shall seek to develop subcontractor interest in the Project and shall
26 collaborate with the District and Architect to develop a list of possible
27 subcontractors, including suppliers, from whom bids will be requested for each
28 principal portion of the work;
29

30 b. Entity shall prepare bid packages for the complete scope of work for all
31 trades that will be subcontracted, other than those for which a subcontractor or
32 supplier was listed in Entity's Proposal;
33

34 c. Entity shall provide public notice (under the District's public works notice
35 procedures) of availability of work to be subcontracted, including a fixed date and
36 time on which qualifications statements, bids, or proposals will be due. Entity will
37 submit a copy of the bid advertisement and any addenda affecting the bid date to
38 the District;
39

40 d. Entity shall establish reasonable qualification and selection criteria and
41 standards, and state such criteria in its solicitation documents;
42

43 e. Entity shall require prequalification if required by law or by the District.
44 Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing subcontractors (those with any of the
45 following license classifications: C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38,
46 C-42, C-43 and C-46) must be prequalified prior to submitting bids for the
47 Project. Entity shall work with the District in prequalifying such subcontractors,
48 using the District's standard Prequalification Questionnaire and uniform rating
49 system;
50

1 f. Entity shall require all potential subcontractors, truckers and any suppliers
2 and/or vendors subject to California's prevailing wage laws to be registered with
3 the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 at
4 the time of bidding;

5
6 g. If Entity plans to self-perform any work, Entity must submit a sealed bid
7 directly to the District a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the bid due date for
8 the subcontractors; the cumulative amount of self-perform work not required to
9 be blind bid is \$50,000;

10
11 h. The District has a local business participation goal of 20% of the direct
12 cost of construction being performed by contractors within the District boundary,
13 which goal must be noted in the solicitation document. Entity shall address its
14 plan to achieve this goal and shall follow this plan during preconstruction
15 services. Bids must identify associated zip codes for location of business
16 address and business owner home address to identify such local subcontractors
17 and suppliers;

18
19 i. DVBE outreach is required and goal of 3% must be noted in the
20 solicitation document. Entity shall address its plan to achieve this goal in its bid
21 and shall follow this plan during preconstruction services;

22
23 j. Entity shall specify how it will determine that the subcontractor or supplier
24 has the financial resources, qualifications, and experience to complete the work
25 for which it is proposed;

26
27 k. Entity shall propose award of subcontracts in accordance with the
28 following competitive selection processes:

29
30
31 i. For work that has a value of \$5000 or more but less than one-half
32 of one percent of the construction price that is subcontracted, a
33 minimum of three bids is expected for each trade. Such bids may
34 be solicited through informal bidding and contracts awarded based
35 on low bid or best value. The LLB Entity will provide the District
36 with a copy of their bid advertisement and subsequent addenda.

37
38 ii. For work that has a value equal to or greater than one-half of one
39 percent of the construction price that is subcontracted, the
40 competitive sub-bid selection process (i) will require advertisement
41 in accordance with that required of the District, fixing a date on
42 which qualifications, bids or proposals are due; (ii) will permit
43 selection and award of subcontracts on either a best value basis
44 or to the lowest responsible bidder; and (iii), if a best value basis
45 will be used, establish in the solicitation reasonable qualification
46 criteria and standards. The Entity shall will provide the District
47 with a copy of their bid advertisement and subsequent addenda.
48 Subcontractors awarded construction subcontracts under this
49 process shall be afforded all protections of the Subletting and
50 Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (commencing with Section 4100
51 of the California Public Contract Code.

1
2 I. District shall have the right to review the proposed subcontractors and to
3 object to or reject any proposed subcontractor or supplier;
4

5 m. For any work not required to be bid, Entity shall provide a detailed
6 estimate of the cost of the work, including documentation sufficient to support
7 that the price is reasonable;
8

9 n. Entity shall propose a TBR, which shall be the sum of the i) general
10 conditions cost as bid, ii) the cost of any actual construction work performed by
11 Entity's own forces, iii) the cost of all subcontract bids, iv) Entity's fee, as bid,
12 v) costs of bonds and insurance, vi) contingencies and allowances, and
13 vii) financing costs.
14

15 o. Entity shall develop a final price proposal to include the written rationale
16 for the price and objectively-verifiable documentation of its costs to perform the
17 construction work under the Facilities Lease. The documentation shall include:
18

- 19 • A written evaluation for each of the portions of work, including a summary
20 of the bids received, the actual bid proposals, and identify the subcontract
21 bidder(s) that Entity recommends;
22
- 23 • For any DVBEs listed in the proposal, documentation supporting the
24 DVBE's price, including a written rationale explaining why the price is
25 reasonable;
26
- 27 • A list of the drawings and specifications, including all addenda, that were
28 used in preparation of the price proposal;
29
- 30 • "Good Faith Efforts" documentation to reflect DVBE outreach (by the
31 Entity and its selected subcontractors) if the 3% DVBE participation goal
32 is not met (see Attachment 1 hereto);
33
- 34 • The proposed TBR broken down by element comprising the TBR,
35 including a statement of the estimated cost and a schedule of values
36 organized by trade categories;
37
- 38 • A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by Entity in preparing the
39 final proposed TBR to supplement the information contained in the
40 drawings and specifications;
41
- 42 • The date of commencement and the date of completion upon which the
43 proposed TBR is based;
44
- 45 • A list of allowances and a statement of their basis; and
46
- 47 • A detailed cost breakdown of all general conditions and jobsite
48 management expenses included in the TBR.
49

1 p. Entity shall develop a proposed Lease Payment Schedule based on its
2 proposed TBR.
3

4 Entity shall meet with the District and Architect to review the final price proposal,
5 proposed TBR, and proposed Lease Payment Schedule and the written statement
6 of its basis. If the District or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies
7 in the information presented, they shall promptly notify Entity, who shall make
8 appropriate adjustments to the documentation.
9

10 Entity shall be present at the Board meeting at which the TBR and Lease Payment
11 Schedule is proposed for approval and be available to answer any Board questions
12 regarding the TBR or Lease Payment Schedule. The cost of any revisions to the
13 proposed TBR or Lease Payment Schedule or supporting documentation or
14 analysis required by the Board as a condition of approval of Phase II of the Work is
15 included in Preconstruction Services.
16

- 17 8. Long Lead Time Items: Entity shall recommend to the District and Architect a
18 schedule for procurement of any long-lead time items which will constitute part of
19 the work as required to meet the Project schedule. If such long-lead time items are
20 procured by the District, they shall be procured on terms and conditions acceptable
21 to Entity. [The District will add an allowance for procurement of long-lead time items
22 by an Amendment during Preconstruction, subject to approval of the District prior to
23 purchase of such items.] Upon Notice to Proceed with Phase II of the Work, all
24 contracts for such items shall be assigned by the District to Entity, who shall accept
25 responsibility for such items as if procured by Entity. Entity shall expedite the
26 delivery of long-lead time items to ensure delivery and installation to meet the
27 scheduled completion date.
28 9. Insurance costs for pre-construction services: In accordance with Exhibit E, the
29 Entity shall provide insurance, as required by Sections III and IV.
30

31 C. Term, Progress and Completion:

32
33 Time is of the essence. The District desires to submit the construction documents to
34 DSA no later than **October 1, 2024** DSA approval is estimated to occur **approximately April**
35 **1, 2025**, followed by development and approval of the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment
36 Schedule, which is anticipated to require approximately eight weeks. The District desires to
37 submit the proposed Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule to the Board for approval
38 no later than the meeting scheduled for **June 26, 2025** Entity shall perform all of its
39 Preconstruction Services consistent with these timelines.
40

41 D. Compensation:

42
43 The District shall compensate Entity for performing the Preconstruction Services as follows:
44 the fixed fee of \$ _____ [Amount from Fee Proposal], divided as follows among
45 the required preconstruction services:
46

	ITEM Description	Amount
1	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Collaboration/Meetings	\$

2	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Site Investigation Allowance	\$25,000
3	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Preliminary Construction Project Schedule and Preliminary Site Logistics Plan	\$
4	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Preliminary Cost Estimates	\$
5	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Value Engineering	\$
6	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Constructability Review of Construction Documents (including BIM).	\$
7	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Development of Total Base Rent	\$
8	Proposed Preconstruction Services Fee – Assessment of Long Lead Time Items (Does not include Allowance; to be added via Amendment during Preconstruction)	\$
9	Total for Preconstruction Services (Rows 1-8)	\$

Entity shall submit an invoice monthly to the District for the fee, itemized by percentage of completion for the different tasks identified above, and the expenses incurred for the billing period. No expenses above those included above in the fixed fee amount are to be charged to the District or will be allowable. The District shall pay Entity one hundred percent of the approved invoiced amount within thirty (30) calendar days of the District's receipt of the invoice.

The District may withhold, or on account of subsequently-discovered evidence nullify, the whole or a part of any payment as may be necessary to protect the District from loss, including costs and attorneys' fees, which may arise for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: 1) defective or deficient work not remedied; 2) failure of Entity to make payments properly to its employees or subcontractors; 3) a reasonable doubt that the Preconstruction Services can be completed for the then-unpaid balance of the contract price; 4) failure to achieve sufficient progress with the Preconstruction Services such that Entity is unlikely to achieve timely completion; or 5) failure of Entity to provide required certificates of insurance.

If the District adds Preconstruction Services by change order, the following rates shall apply to such additional work, unless otherwise agreed by the Entity and the District:

Classification	Rates
Pre-Construction Manager	
Senior Estimator	
Estimator/Buyer	
MEP Manager	
Administrative Asst.	
Project Manager	

Graphics Specialist	
Project Engineer	
VDC Manager	
Detailer	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

E. Changes/Extra Work:

The District may order changes in the Preconstruction Services within the general scope thereof, consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions. The compensation stated above shall be adjusted accordingly, which may or may not include an extension of the time for performance. All such changes in the Preconstruction Services, including changes in the compensation and/or time for performance, shall be authorized only by written change order, signed by the District. If Entity claims that performance of any work entitles it to additional compensation or affects the time for performance of the Preconstruction Services, Entity shall provide written notice to the District of any such claim prior to undertaking such work. If the District refuses to issue a change order for such work, Entity shall perform that work and shall submit a complete and specific claim for additional compensation or extension of the time for performance within ten (10) days after such work is performed. Failure to provide written notice of claim prior to undertaking such work, or failure to submit timely a complete and specific claim for additional compensation or extension of the time for performance, shall be deemed a waiver and abandonment of any such claim. No claim, dispute or controversy shall interfere with the progress or performance of the Preconstruction Services, and Entity shall proceed with the Preconstruction Services as directed by the District. Failure to so proceed shall be a default.

F. Dispute Resolution:

Initially, and promptly after identification of a claim or dispute, the District's and Entity's project managers shall meet face-to-face to review and consider the claim or dispute. If the District's and Entity's project managers are unable to resolve the claim or dispute, a senior representative from the District and a senior representative from Entity each shall review the matter in detail, and then shall meet face-to-face as soon as practicable to discuss and resolve the matter. If the senior representatives are unable to resolve the matter, then the parties agree to submit the dispute to mediation as a condition precedent to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party.

G. Fingerprinting:

The District shall, pursuant to Education Code section 45125.1 and District policy and guidelines, determine whether fingerprinting is required of Entity or its employees for purposes of performing Preconstruction Services. If such fingerprinting is required, then the Entity shall comply with fingerprinting requirements stated in Exhibit D, General Construction Terms and Conditions, prior to performing any Preconstruction Services for which fingerprinting is required.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

EXHIBIT I
Sacramento City USD Project Labor Agreement
Included as a Separate File

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

EXHIBIT J

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

WORKER'S COMPENSATION AFFIDAVIT

Pursuant to General Conditions, Exhibit D of the Facilities Lease Agreement, Article 3, Section 3.13, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code, every contractor under contract on this project is required to secure workers' compensation insurance for its employees.

Each contractor, to whom a public works contract is awarded, is required to sign and file with the awarding body the following certification prior to performing the work of the contract.

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which requires every employer to carry workers' compensation insurance or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of this contract and will carry such provisions through to completion of the contract.

Company: _____ Date: _____

By: _____
(Signature)

Name: _____
(Print)

Title: _____

26
27

Attachment 1
DVBE Good Faith Efforts Outreach Requirements

Definitions:

“Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise” (DVBE) means a business concern that is certified as a DVBE by the Department of General Services, Office of Small Business and Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Services (OSDS).

“Entity” means the Lease-Leaseback Entity that will construct the Project.

“Participation Goal” or “Goal” means a numerically expressed DVBE objective that the Entity is required to make efforts to achieve in accordance with Section 17076.11 of the Education Code.

“Good Faith Efforts” means that the Entity took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the DVBE Participation Goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DVBE participation, even if they were not fully successful. Good Faith Efforts are further delineated below.

DVBE Certification:

In accordance with Education Code section 17076.11, this District has a Participation Goal for DVBEs of three percent (3%) per year. For any work performed by a DVBE subcontractor (including materials suppliers) to be counted toward meeting the DVBE Participation Goal, such business concern must possess current and valid certification as a DVBE through the OSDS. In addition, the work must conform to the most current regulations and requirements as published by the California Department of General Services (DGS) and/or OSDS.

A DVBE cannot self-certify. An OSDS certification letter or printout from the DGS certification website (<https://caleprocure.ca.gov/pages/PublicSearch/supplier-search.aspx>) verifying current DVBE status must be provided for each DVBE participating in the contract. The OSDS certification letter or website printout must be provided with the Proposal or during establishment of the Total Base Rent. The District will not give Entity DVBE credit for any DVBE for which Entity fails to provide the required status verification.

Good Faith Efforts

The Entity shall either commit to meeting the Participation Goal or demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to do so, as described below. All DVBEs for which the Entity is claiming credit (including the Entity itself if it is a DVBE) must be listed on the Subcontractor listing form and identified as DVBEs, even if the work to be performed is less than one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the bid amount, involves supply of materials, or is to be performed by a lower-tier subcontractor.

Although Good Faith Efforts have been eliminated from Public Contract Code sections 10115 *et seq.*, the District’s obligation is separately stated under Education Code section 17076.10, so the District may find Entity to have complied with the DVBE requirements if it establishes Good Faith Efforts. In order to establish Good Faith Efforts, Entity must demonstrate at least the following directly and/or through bidders for the subcontracts:

- 1 1. Select portions of the work for which to solicit DVBEs in order to increase the
2 likelihood that the DVBE goals will be achieved. This may include breaking out
3 contract work items into smaller units.
- 4 2. Search at least the OSDS DVBE database to identify DVBEs to solicit to perform the
5 portions of work identified. Print the search results to include with the Good Faith
6 Efforts documentation.
- 7 3. Advertise for DVBE participation in focus or trade publications reasonably expected
8 to reach DVBEs in the region as early in the process as is practicable. Depending on
9 the project and results, multiple advertisements may be appropriate. Generally, the
10 first publication should occur no later than one week before bids are due, whichever
11 is earlier. Submit a copy of the advertisement(s) with the Good Faith Efforts
12 documentation.
- 13 4. Solicit interest from identified DVBEs (from the OSDS database or otherwise) as
14 early in the bidding process as practicable to allow the DVBEs to respond to the
15 solicitation and submit a timely bid. Solicitations may be by phone, fax, email, letter,
16 or other reasonable means, but must be documented. Submit documentation of all
17 outreach efforts with the Good Faith Efforts documentation. Include copies of all
18 DVBE responses.
- 19 5. Follow up initial solicitations. Document all such efforts and DVBE responses as part
20 of the Good Faith Efforts documentation.
- 21 6. Work with interested DVBEs, including providing adequate information about the
22 project and portions of work available and negotiating in good faith with interested
23 DVBEs to assist them with being able to bid. Document all such efforts with the
24 Good Faith Efforts documentation.

25
26 **Substitutions**

27
28 Entity and its subcontractors must use the DVBE subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) proposed
29 unless Entity requests and receives authorization to substitute from the District. A DVBE
30 subcontractor or supplier shall be replaced by another DVBE if possible. At a minimum, any
31 request for substitution must include:

- 32
33 (1) The reason for the substitution, which shall be limited to the circumstances
34 permitted under Public Contract Code section 4107(a).
- 35 (2) The identity of the listed DVBE and the name, address, contractor number, and
36 DIR registration number of the proposed replacement.
- 37 (3) If a DVBE cannot be identified as a replacement, documentation of efforts to find
38 available DVBEs.

39
40 The DVBE shall be given the rights afforded by Public Contract Code section 4107 prior to the
41 District acting on a requested substitution.

42
43 **FAILURE TO ADHERE TO AT LEAST THE DVBE PARTICIPATION PROPOSED WHEN**
44 **ADOPTING THE TOTAL BASE RENT MAY BE CAUSE FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION AND**
45 **RECOVERY OF DAMAGES FOR DEFAULT.**

46
47
48 **END OF DOCUMENT**

1
2
3
4
5

Attachment 2
Standard Forms for Construction
Included as a Separate File

Attachment 3
Sample Skilled & Trained Reporting Form

Monthly Skilled and Trained Workforce Report

Public Contract Code § 2602

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 Unless the [Lease-Leaseback] Entity is exempt, the following report must be provided to the
8 District's Board by the Entity for itself and all subcontractors of every tier, on a monthly basis
9 while the Project is being performed. Receipt of this report is a condition on entitlement to
10 payments under the contract, and, as mandated by Public Contract Code section 2602(b), the
11 District must immediately cease making contract payments if a compliant report is not provided,
12 or if the report is incomplete, until a complete, compliant report is submitted. If the report is
13 incomplete due to the failure of a subcontractor to provide a report, then the District will withhold
14 only an amount equal to 150% of the value of the monthly work for the subcontractor(s) for
15 which no information is provided.

16 Project Name _____

17 Reporting Month: _____, 20____

PRIME CONTRACTOR AND ALL TRADE/ SUBCONTRACTORS (all tiers) (if a contractor performs work in multiple apprenticeable occupations, list each on a separate line)	LICENSE NUMBER	< 10 HOURS WORKED BY JOURNEY- PERSONS? (Y) OR (N)	COMPLIANCE BY HOURS OR PERCENT OF WORKFORCE? (H) OR (%)	FOR EACH TRADE, THE PERCENTAGE OF SKILLED JOURNEYPerson WORK OR HOURS WORKED BY GRADUATES OF AN APPROVED APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM ¹ (This Month / Cumulative Project Total)
				/
				/
				/
				/
				/

¹ For most trades, the minimum is 50% in 2019 and 60% in 2020 and thereafter. For the following trades, the requirement is 30%: acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, terrazzo worker or finisher, and tile layer, setter, or finisher. Teamsters are not subject to the requirement.

1 Note: To calculate monthly percentage **by hours**, divide the contractor's total graduate-
2 journey-person hours for the month (per occupation) by the contractor's total journey-person
3 hours in the occupation on the project that month. To calculate cumulative percentages **by**
4 **hours**, divide the contractor's total graduate-journey-person hours of work on the project (per
5 occupation) by the contractor's total journey-person hours in the occupation on the project. To
6 calculate monthly percentages by **percent workforce**, divide the contractor's total number of
7 graduate journey-persons on the project (per occupation) that month by the contractor's total
8 number of journey-persons in the occupation on the project that month. To calculate cumulative
9 percentages by **percent workforce**, add the contractor's number of graduate journey-persons
10 on the project (per occupation) used for each month's report and divide by the sum of the
11 contractor's total number of journey-persons per occupation used for each month's report.
12 For example, if a contractor reported monthly journey-persons as follows: 1/3, 2/4, 3/5, and 2/5,
13 then the cumulative total would be 8/17 or 47%. The District may ask to review the
14 calculation(s).

15 Under penalty of perjury, and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act,
16 Government Code sections 12650 *et seq.*, I certify that 1) **all** of the workers used on the Project
17 in the past month were either a) skilled journey-persons under Public Contract Code section
18 2601(e) or b) apprentices registered in an apprenticeship program approved by the Chief of the
19 Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations; 2) submission of
20 the above report is made in good faith; 3) that I have made reasonable investigation to verify the
21 accuracy of data reported above; 4) that the information is accurate and complete to the best of
22 my knowledge and belief; and 5) that I am duly authorized to certify the report on behalf of the
23 company identified below. I acknowledge that submission of this report is an express condition
24 on payment.

25
26
27 Dated: _____ Company _____

28
29 Signature _____

30
31 Title _____

32
33 *This report is a public record under the California Public Records Act, Government Code*
34 *sections 6250 et seq., and is open to public inspection.*

35
36 **EXPLANATION AND COMPLIANCE PLAN**

37
38 If the above report shows that the required percentages were not met during the month for any
39 contractor or trade, explain why the percentages were not met and how they will be met by the
40 completion of construction. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2602, the District is
41 required to withhold 150% of the value of the monthly billing of the contractor or a non-compliant
42 subcontractor for any month in which they do not meet the requirements. The District will
43 release withheld funds to the [Lease-Leaseback] Entity once an acceptable plan to achieve
44 substantial compliance with the skilled and trained workforce requirement by the end of the
45 project is provided to the District, with respect to the relevant apprenticeable occupation(s), **or**
46 the non-compliant subcontractor is substituted in accordance with Public Contract Code section
47 4107.